Have feedback on QuickSpecs? We're listening

HPE Solutions with Cohesity

QuickSpecs

Cyber threats are becoming more sophisticated over time. Protecting software and networks alone is no longer enough.

HPE Solutions with Cohesity redefines data security and management via a highly secure infrastructure, including HPE's industry-leading secure supply chain, Silicon Root of Trust and a cyber-resilient data management platform, Cohesity Data Cloud.

Unlike traditional point products that cause vulnerabilities due to fragmentation and inefficient operations, only HPE Solutions with Cohesity offers a 360-degree approach with Zero Trust Security from silicon to cloud, with a web-scale, cyber-resilient, secure data management platform spanning on-premises and cloud.

Overview

HPE Solutions with Cohesity uniquely empowers organizations to protect data and apps, detect cyber threats, backup and manage data, and recover rapidly at scale from an attack across dispersed IT environments while immediately increasing operational efficiency and giving visibility and analytics into all data. You get all of the benefits and none of the hassles with pay-as-you-grow with the choice of on-prem and GreenLake as a service option through HPE or its partners as a one-stop shop.

HPE Solutions with Cohesity are built on the DL380 Gen12, the ProLiant DL320 Gen11 Server, the HPE Alletra 4120 Storage Server, the DL325 Gen11 Server and the DL345 Gen11 Server.

What's new

- New Gaia On-Prem – using immutable backup data to drive AI-based outcomes of customer on-prem data
- New US Citizen Support options for the most popular software products
- Cohesity DSPM, powered by Cyera, continuously discovers, classifies, and monitors sensitive data
- Expanded Professional Service Offerings
- Component upgrades and new options for the DL325 Gen11 and DL345 Gen11

HPE Solutions with Cohesity

HPE Alletra 4120 Storage Servers for Cohesity

Description	SKU
HPE Alletra Storage Server 4120 LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity	S2L73A
HPE Alletra Storage Server 4120 192TB Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity	S2L74A
HPE Alletra Storage Server 4120 384TB Archive Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity	S2L75A

HPE ProLiant DL320 Gen11 Servers for Cohesity

Description	SKU
HPE ProLiant DL320 Gen11 Hybrid Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity	S2G16A
HPE ProLiant DL320 Gen11 Configure-to-order Compute Server for Cohesity	S2G17A
HPE ProLiant DL320 Gen11 Remote Office Branch Office Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity	S2G18A

HPE ProLiant DL325 Server for Cohesity

Description	SKU
HPE ProLiant DL325 Gen11 EDSFF All Flash Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity	S3N84A

HPE ProLiant DL345 Gen11 Servers for Cohesity

Description	SKU
HPE ProLiant DL345 Gen11 48TB 8LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity	S3T65A
HPE ProLiant DL345 Gen11 96TB 8LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity	S3T66A
HPE ProLiant DL345 Gen11 192TB 8LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity	S3T67A

Overview

HPE ProLiant DL380 Gen11 Servers for Cohesity

Description	SKU
HPE ProLiant DL380 Gen11 48TB 12LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity	S4R63A
HPE ProLiant DL380 Gen11 96TB 12LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity	S4R64A
HPE ProLiant DL380 Gen11 144TB 12LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity	S4R65A

HPE ProLiant DL380 Gen12 Servers for Cohesity

Description	SKU
HPE ProLiant Compute DL380 Gen12 48TB 12LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity	S6M11A
HPE ProLiant Compute DL380 Gen12 96TB 12LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity	S6M12A
HPE ProLiant Compute DL380 Gen12 144TB 12LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity	S6M13A

Cohesity Base Software

Cohesity DataProtect Service

Description	SKU
Cohesity DataProtect Service 1TB 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8F42AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Service 1TB 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H09AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Service 1TB 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8F43AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Service 1TB 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H10AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Service 1TB 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8F44AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Service 1TB 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8G98AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Service 1TB 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8G99AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Service 1TB 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H00AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Service 1TB 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H01AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Service 1TB 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H02AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Service 1TB 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H03AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Service 1TB 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H04AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Service 1TB 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H05AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Service 1TB 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H06AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Service 1TB 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H07AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Service 1TB 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H08AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Service US Citizen Support 1TB 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E42AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Service US Citizen Support 1TB 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E43AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Service US Citizen Support 1TB 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E44AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Service US Citizen Support 1TB 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E45AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Service US Citizen Support 1TB 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E46AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Service US Citizen Support 1TB 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E47AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Service US Citizen Support 1TB 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E48AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Service US Citizen Support 1TB 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E49AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Service US Citizen Support 1TB 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E50AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Service US Citizen Support 1TB 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E51AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Service US Citizen Support 1TB 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E52AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Service US Citizen Support 1TB 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E53AAE

Overview

Description	SKU
Cohesity DataProtect Service US Citizen Support 1TB 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E54AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Service US Citizen Support 1TB 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E55AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Service US Citizen Support 1TB 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E56AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Service US Citizen Support 1TB 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E57AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6M62AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6M63AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6M64AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6M65AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6M66AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6M67AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6M68AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6M69AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6M70AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6M71AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6M72AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6M73AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6M74AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6M75AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6M76AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6M77AAE

Notes:

- Monthly Subscription SKUs are not to be used as the main subscription period.
- They are to be used for off-cycle periods or to synchronize subscription terms.
  - For example:
    - Customer requires a 30-month term for a new installation. Order should include a 2-year SKU and 6-month SKU.
    - Customer adding capacity to existing installation which runs for 40 months. To synchronize cycles, the order should include a 3-year and 4-month SKUs.

Overview

- Government SKUs are to be used for Public Sector entities that require this designation.
- US Citizen Support: Support delivered only by verified U.S. citizens from U.S.-based service centers.

Cohesity DataProtect Replication Service

Description	SKU
Cohesity DataProtect Replication Service 1TB 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8F51AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Replication Service 1TB 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H48AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Replication Service 1TB 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8F52AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Replication Service 1TB 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H49AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Replication Service 1TB 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8F53AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Replication Service 1TB 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H37AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Replication Service 1TB 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H38AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Replication Service 1TB 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H39AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Replication Service 1TB 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H40AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Replication Service 1TB 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H41AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Replication Service 1TB 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H42AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Replication Service 1TB 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H43AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Replication Service 1TB 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H44AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Replication Service 1TB 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H45AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Replication Service 1TB 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H46AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Replication Service 1TB 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H47AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Replica Service US Citizen Support 1TB 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E58AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Replica Service US Citizen Support 1TB 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E59AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Replica Service US Citizen Support 1TB 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E60AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Replica Service US Citizen Support 1TB 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E61AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Replica Service US Citizen Support 1TB 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E62AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Replica Service US Citizen Support 1TB 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E63AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Replica Service US Citizen Support 1TB 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E64AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Replica Service US Citizen Support 1TB 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E65AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Replica Service US Citizen Support 1TB 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E66AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Replica Service US Citizen Support 1TB 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E67AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Replica Service US Citizen Support 1TB 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E68AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Replica Service US Citizen Support 1TB 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E69AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Replica Service US Citizen Support 1TB 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E70AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Replica Service US Citizen Support 1TB 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E71AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Replica Service US Citizen Support 1TB 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E72AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Replica Service US Citizen Support 1TB 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E73AAE
Cohesity Replica Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 1yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6M78AAE
Cohesity Replica Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 2yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6M79AAE
Cohesity Replica Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 3yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6M80AAE
Cohesity Replica Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 4yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6M81AAE
Cohesity Replica Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 5yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6M82AAE

Overview

Description	SKU
Cohesity Replica Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 1mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6M83AAE
Cohesity Replica Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 2mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6M84AAE
Cohesity Replica Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 3mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6M85AAE
Cohesity Replica Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 4mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6M86AAE
Cohesity Replica Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 5mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6M87AAE
Cohesity Replica Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 6mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6M88AAE
Cohesity Replica Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 7mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6M89AAE
Cohesity Replica Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 8mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6M90AAE
Cohesity Replica Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 9mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6M91AAE
Cohesity Replica Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 10mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6M92AAE
Cohesity Replica Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 11mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6M93AAE

Notes:

- Monthly Subscription SKUs are not to be used as the main subscription period.
- They are to be used for off-cycle periods, or to synchronize subscription terms.
  - For example:
    - Customer requires a 30-month term for a new installation. Order should include a 2-year SKU and 6-month SKU.
    - Customer adding capacity to existing installation which runs for 40 months. To synchronize cycles, the order should include a 3-year and 4-month SKUs.
- Government SKUs are to be used for Public Sector entities that require this designation.
- US Citizen Support: Support delivered only by verified U.S. citizens from U.S.-based service centers.

Cohesity SmartFiles Service

Notes:

- Cohesity SmartFiles is only to be positioned as a supporting solution component alongside Cohesity DataProtect, for low performance, high/variable latency, large file sequential workloads such as select legacy backups and long-term retention archives.
- Cohesity SmartFiles is not to be positioned as the leading solution component, for standalone use, or for moderate-to-high performance, low/predictable latency, or small-file random workloads.

Description	SKU
Cohesity SmartFiles Service 1TB 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8F45AAE
Cohesity SmartFiles Service 1TB 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H22AAE
Cohesity SmartFiles Service 1TB 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8F46AAE
Cohesity SmartFiles Service 1TB 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H23AAE
Cohesity SmartFiles Service 1TB 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8F47AAE
Cohesity SmartFiles Service 1TB 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H11AAE
Cohesity SmartFiles Service 1TB 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H12AAE
Cohesity SmartFiles Service 1TB 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H13AAE
Cohesity SmartFiles Service 1TB 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H14AAE
Cohesity SmartFiles Service 1TB 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H15AAE
Cohesity SmartFiles Service 1TB 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H16AAE
Cohesity SmartFiles Service 1TB 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H17AAE
Cohesity SmartFiles Service 1TB 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H18AAE

Overview

Description	SKU
Cohesity SmartFiles Service 1TB 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H19AAE
Cohesity SmartFiles Service 1TB 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H20AAE
Cohesity SmartFiles Service 1TB 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H21AAE
Cohesity SmartFiles Service US Citizen Support 1TB 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E90AAE
Cohesity SmartFiles Service US Citizen Support 1TB 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E91AAE
Cohesity SmartFiles Service US Citizen Support 1TB 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E92AAE
Cohesity SmartFiles Service US Citizen Support 1TB 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E93AAE
Cohesity SmartFiles Service US Citizen Support 1TB 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E94AAE
Cohesity SmartFiles Service US Citizen Support 1TB 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E95AAE
Cohesity SmartFiles Service US Citizen Support 1TB 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E96AAE
Cohesity SmartFiles Service US Citizen Support 1TB 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E97AAE
Cohesity SmartFiles Service US Citizen Support 1TB 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E98AAE
Cohesity SmartFiles Service US Citizen Support 1TB 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E99AAE
Cohesity SmartFiles Service US Citizen Support 1TB 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F00AAE
Cohesity SmartFiles Service US Citizen Support 1TB 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F01AAE
Cohesity SmartFiles Service US Citizen Support 1TB 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F02AAE
Cohesity SmartFiles Service US Citizen Support 1TB 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F03AAE
Cohesity SmartFiles Service US Citizen Support 1TB 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F04AAE
Cohesity SmartFiles Service US Citizen Support 1TB 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F05AAE
Cohesity SmartFiles Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6M94AAE
Cohesity SmartFiles Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6M95AAE
Cohesity SmartFiles Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6M96AAE
Cohesity SmartFiles Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6M97AAE
Cohesity SmartFiles Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6M98AAE
Cohesity SmartFiles Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6M99AAE
Cohesity SmartFiles Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N00AAE
Cohesity SmartFiles Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N01AAE
Cohesity SmartFiles Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N02AAE
Cohesity SmartFiles Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N03AAE
Cohesity SmartFiles Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N04AAE
Cohesity SmartFiles Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N05AAE
Cohesity SmartFiles Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N06AAE
Cohesity SmartFiles Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N07AAE

Overview

Description	SKU
Cohesity SmartFiles Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N08AAE
Cohesity SmartFiles Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N09AAE

Notes:

- Monthly Subscription SKUs are not to be used as the main subscription period.
- They are to be used for off-cycle periods, or to synchronize subscription terms.
  - For example:
    - Customer requires a 30-month term for a new installation. Order should include a 2-year SKU and 6-month SKU.
    - Customer adding capacity to existing installation which runs for 40 months. To synchronize cycles, the order should include a 3-year and 4-month SKUs.
- Government SKUs are to be used for Public Sector entities that require this designation.
- US Citizen Support: Support delivered only by verified U.S. citizens from U.S.-based service centers.

Cohesity DataPlatform Edge Remote /Branch Office

Description	SKU
Cohesity DataPlatform Edge Remote Office Branch Office 1yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R4S51AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Edge Remote Office Branch Office 2yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R4S52AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Edge Remote Office Branch Office 3yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R4S53AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Edge Remote Office Branch Office 4yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R4S54AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Edge Remote Office Branch Office 5yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R4S55AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Edge Remote Office Branch Office 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W70AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Edge Remote Office Branch Office 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W71AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Edge Remote Office Branch Office 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W72AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Edge Remote Office Branch Office 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W73AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Edge Remote Office Branch Office 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W74AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Edge Remote Office Branch Office 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W75AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Edge Remote Office Branch Office 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U33AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Edge Remote Office Branch Office 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U34AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Edge Remote Office Branch Office 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U35AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Edge Remote Office Branch Office 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U36AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Edge Remote Office Branch Office 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U37AAE

Notes:

- Monthly Subscription SKUs are not to be used as the main subscription period.
- They are to be used for off-cycle periods, or to synchronize subscription terms.
  - For example:
    - Customer requires a 30-month term for a new installation. Order should include a 2-year SKU and 6-month SKU.
    - Customer adding capacity to existing installation which runs for 40 months. To synchronize cycles, the order should include a 3-year and 4-month SKUs.

Overview

Cohesity Archive Service

Description	SKU
Cohesity Archive Service 1TB 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8F48AAE
Cohesity Archive Service 1TB 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H35AAE
Cohesity Archive Service 1TB 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8F49AAE
Cohesity Archive Service 1TB 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H36AAE
Cohesity Archive Service 1TB 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8F50AAE
Cohesity Archive Service 1TB 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H24AAE
Cohesity Archive Service 1TB 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H25AAE
Cohesity Archive Service 1TB 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H26AAE
Cohesity Archive Service 1TB 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H27AAE
Cohesity Archive Service 1TB 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H28AAE
Cohesity Archive Service 1TB 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H29AAE
Cohesity Archive Service 1TB 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H30AAE
Cohesity Archive Service 1TB 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H31AAE
Cohesity Archive Service 1TB 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H32AAE
Cohesity Archive Service 1TB 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H33AAE
Cohesity Archive Service 1TB 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	R8H34AAE
Cohesity Archive Service US Citizen Support 1TB 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E74AAE
Cohesity Archive Service US Citizen Support 1TB 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E75AAE
Cohesity Archive Service US Citizen Support 1TB 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E76AAE
Cohesity Archive Service US Citizen Support 1TB 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E77AAE
Cohesity Archive Service US Citizen Support 1TB 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E78AAE
Cohesity Archive Service US Citizen Support 1TB 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E79AAE
Cohesity Archive Service US Citizen Support 1TB 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E80AAE
Cohesity Archive Service US Citizen Support 1TB 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E81AAE
Cohesity Archive Service US Citizen Support 1TB 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E82AAE
Cohesity Archive Service US Citizen Support 1TB 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E83AAE
Cohesity Archive Service US Citizen Support 1TB 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E84AAE
Cohesity Archive Service US Citizen Support 1TB 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E85AAE
Cohesity Archive Service US Citizen Support 1TB 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E86AAE
Cohesity Archive Service US Citizen Support 1TB 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E87AAE
Cohesity Archive Service US Citizen Support 1TB 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E88AAE
Cohesity Archive Service US Citizen Support 1TB 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E89AAE
Cohesity Archive Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N10AAE
Cohesity Archive Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N11AAE
Cohesity Archive Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N12AAE
Cohesity Archive Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N13AAE
Cohesity Archive Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N14AAE
Cohesity Archive Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N15AAE
Cohesity Archive Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N16AAE
Cohesity Archive Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N17AAE
Cohesity Archive Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N18AAE
Cohesity Archive Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N19AAE
Cohesity Archive Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N20AAE

Overview

Description	SKU
Cohesity Archive Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N21AAE
Cohesity Archive Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N22AAE
Cohesity Archive Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N23AAE
Cohesity Archive Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N24AAE
Cohesity Archive Service Government US Citizen Support 1TB 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N25AAE

Notes:

- Monthly Subscription SKUs are not to be used as the main subscription period.
- They are to be used for off-cycle periods, or to synchronize subscription terms.
  - For example:
    - Customer requires a 30-month term for a new installation. Order should include a 2-year SKU and 6-month SKU.
    - Customer adding capacity to existing installation which runs for 40 months. To synchronize cycles, the order should include a 3-year and 4-month SKUs.
- Government SKUs are to be used for Public Sector entities that require this designation.
- US Citizen Support: Support delivered only by verified U.S. citizens from U.S.-based service centers.

Cohesity Data Security Posture Management (DSPM) powered by Cyera

Cohesity DSPM, powered by Cyera. This solution is licensed and deployed differently from traditional backup products, because it spans data discovery, classification, posture analysis, and cyber resilience across cloud, SaaS, and on prem environments.

Description	SKU
Cohesity DSPM Cyera Standard aaS 5001 to 10000 seats /user 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F22AAE
Cohesity DSPM Cyera Standard aaS 5001 to 10000 seats /user 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F23AAE
Cohesity DSPM Cyera Standard aaS 5001 to 10000 seats /user 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F24AAE
Cohesity DSPM Cyera Standard aaS 5001 to 10000 seats /user 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F25AAE
Cohesity DSPM Cyera Standard aaS 5001 to 10000 seats /user 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F26AAE
Cohesity DSPM Cyera Standard aaS 5001 to 10000 seats /user 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F27AAE
Cohesity DSPM Cyera Standard aaS 5001 to 10000 seats /user 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F28AAE
Cohesity DSPM Cyera Standard aaS 5001 to 10000 seats /user 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F29AAE
Cohesity DSPM Cyera Standard aaS 5001 to 10000 seats /user 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F30AAE
Cohesity DSPM Cyera Standard aaS 5001 to 10000 seats /user 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F31AAE
Cohesity DSPM Cyera Standard aaS 5001 to 10000 seats /user 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F32AAE
Cohesity DSPM Cyera Standard aaS 5001 to 10000 seats /user 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F33AAE
Cohesity DSPM Cyera Standard aaS 5001 to 10000 seats /user 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F34AAE
Cohesity DSPM Cyera Standard aaS 5001 to 10000 seats /user 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F35AAE
Cohesity DSPM Cyera Standard aaS 5001 to 10000 seats /user 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F36AAE
Cohesity DSPM Cyera Standard aaS 5001 to 10000 seats /user 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F37AAE
Cohesity DSPM Cyera Standard aaS 10001 to 25000 seats /user 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F38AAE
Cohesity DSPM Cyera Standard aaS 10001 to 25000 seats /user 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F39AAE
Cohesity DSPM Cyera Standard aaS 10001 to 25000 seats /user 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F40AAE
Cohesity DSPM Cyera Standard aaS 10001 to 25000 seats /user 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F41AAE
Cohesity DSPM Cyera Standard aaS 10001 to 25000 seats /user 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F42AAE

Overview

Description	SKU
Cohesity DSPM Cyera Standard aaS 10001 to 25000 seats /user 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F43AAE
Cohesity DSPM Cyera Standard aaS 10001 to 25000 seats /user 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F44AAE
Cohesity DSPM Cyera Standard aaS 10001 to 25000 seats /user 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F45AAE
Cohesity DSPM Cyera Standard aaS 10001 to 25000 seats /user 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F46AAE
Cohesity DSPM Cyera Standard aaS 10001 to 25000 seats /user 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F47AAE
Cohesity DSPM Cyera Standard aaS 10001 to 25000 seats /user 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F48AAE
Cohesity DSPM Cyera Standard aaS 10001 to 25000 seats /user 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F49AAE
Cohesity DSPM Cyera Standard aaS 10001 to 25000 seats /user 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F50AAE
Cohesity DSPM Cyera Standard aaS 10001 to 25000 seats /user 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F51AAE
Cohesity DSPM Cyera Standard aaS 10001 to 25000 seats /user 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F52AAE
Cohesity DSPM Cyera Standard aaS 10001 to 25000 seats /user 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F53AAE

Notes:

- Monthly Subscription SKUs are not to be used as the main subscription period.
- They are to be used for off-cycle periods, or to synchronize subscription terms.
  - For example:
    - Customer requires a 30-month term for a new installation. Order should include a 2-year SKU and 6-month SKU.
    - Customer adding capacity to existing installation which runs for 40 months. To synchronize cycles, the order should include a 3-year and 4-month SKUs.

Overview

Cohesity Cloud Services Software

Cohesity DataHawk aaS

DataHawk includes the full aaS suite (FortKnox, ThreatProtection and DataClassification). All of the components are also available individually.

Description	SKU
Cohesity DataHawk AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y20AAE
Cohesity DataHawk AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y21AAE
Cohesity DataHawk AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y22AAE
Cohesity DataHawk AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y23AAE
Cohesity DataHawk AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y24AAE
Cohesity DataHawk AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y25AAE
Cohesity DataHawk AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y26AAE
Cohesity DataHawk AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y27AAE
Cohesity DataHawk AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y28AAE
Cohesity DataHawk AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y29AAE
Cohesity DataHawk AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y30AAE
Cohesity DataHawk AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y31AAE
Cohesity DataHawk AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y32AAE
Cohesity DataHawk AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y33AAE
Cohesity DataHawk AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y34AAE
Cohesity DataHawk AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y35AAE
Cohesity DataHawk AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y36AAE
Cohesity DataHawk AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y37AAE
Cohesity DataHawk AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y38AAE
Cohesity DataHawk AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y39AAE
Cohesity DataHawk AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y40AAE
Cohesity DataHawk AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y41AAE
Cohesity DataHawk AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y42AAE
Cohesity DataHawk AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y43AAE
Cohesity DataHawk AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y44AAE
Cohesity DataHawk AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y45AAE
Cohesity DataHawk AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y46AAE
Cohesity DataHawk AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y47AAE
Cohesity DataHawk AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y48AAE
Cohesity DataHawk AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y49AAE
Cohesity DataHawk AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y50AAE
Cohesity DataHawk AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y51AAE

Notes:

- Monthly Subscription SKUs are not to be used as the main subscription period.
- They are to be used for off-cycle periods, or to synchronize subscription terms.
  - For example:
    - Customer requires a 30-month term for a new installation. Order should include 2-year SKU and 6-month SKU.
    - Customer adding capacity to existing installation which runs for 40 months. To synchronize cycles, the order should include a 3-year and 4-month SKUs.

Overview

- DataHawk requires a dedicated HPE ProLiant DL320 Gen11 Configure-to-order Compute Server for Cohesity (S2G17A). A Minimum of (1), recommended minimum of (2). The actual number of servers will be determined by the Cohesity sizing tool.
- If DataClassification or ThreatProtection are ordered separately, they require the dedicated hardware.
- Flexible Storage Classes:
  - Warm: Warm Storage Tier on Amazon S3 IA (Infrequent Access) for recovery that starts immediately upon customer initiation, and a minimum 30-day retention period.
  - Cold: Cold Storage Tier on Amazon S3 Glacier FR (Flexible retrieval) for recovery that starts 4 hours after customer initiation, and a minimum retention period of 90 days or longer.

Cohesity FortKnox aaS

FortKnox aaS is available in five versions:

- FortKnox aaS Warm (on AWS)—Minimum of 30-day Retention
- FortKnox aaS Cold (on AWS)—Minimum of 90-day Retention
- FortKnox aaS Azure Warm—Minimum of 30-Day Retention
- FortKnox aaS Azure LRS Cool—Minimum of 90-day Retention
- FortKnox aaS Azure LRS Archive—Minimum of 180-day Retention

Description	SKU
Cohesity FortKnox AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1X88AAE
Cohesity FortKnox AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1X89AAE
Cohesity FortKnox AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1X90AAE
Cohesity FortKnox AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1X91AAE
Cohesity FortKnox AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1X92AAE
Cohesity FortKnox AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1X93AAE
Cohesity FortKnox AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1X94AAE
Cohesity FortKnox AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1X95AAE
Cohesity FortKnox AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1X96AAE
Cohesity FortKnox AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1X97AAE
Cohesity FortKnox AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1X98AAE
Cohesity FortKnox AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1X99AAE
Cohesity FortKnox AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y00AAE
Cohesity FortKnox AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y01AAE
Cohesity FortKnox AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y02AAE
Cohesity FortKnox AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y03AAE
Cohesity FortKnox AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y04AAE
Cohesity FortKnox AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y05AAE
Cohesity FortKnox AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y06AAE
Cohesity FortKnox AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y07AAE
Cohesity FortKnox AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y08AAE
Cohesity FortKnox AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y09AAE
Cohesity FortKnox AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y10AAE
Cohesity FortKnox AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y11AAE
Cohesity FortKnox AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y12AAE
Cohesity FortKnox AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y13AAE

Overview

Description	SKU
Cohesity FortKnox AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y14AAE
Cohesity FortKnox AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y15AAE
Cohesity FortKnox AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y16AAE
Cohesity FortKnox AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y17AAE
Cohesity FortKnox AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y18AAE
Cohesity FortKnox AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y19AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D95AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D96AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D97AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D98AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D99AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3E00AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3E01AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3E02AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3E03AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3E04AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3E05AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3E06AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3E07AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3E08AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3E09AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3E10AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS LRS Cool Tier 1TB 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N95AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS LRS Cool Tier 1TB 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N96AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS LRS Cool Tier 1TB 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N97AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS LRS Cool Tier 1TB 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N98AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS LRS Cool Tier 1TB 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N99AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS LRS Cool Tier 1TB 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6P00AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS LRS Cool Tier 1TB 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6P01AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS LRS Cool Tier 1TB 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6P02AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS LRS Cool Tier 1TB 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6P03AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS LRS Cool Tier 1TB 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6P04AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS LRS Cool Tier 1TB 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6P05AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS LRS Cool Tier 1TB 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6P06AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS LRS Cool Tier 1TB 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6P07AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS LRS Cool Tier 1TB 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6P08AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS LRS Cool Tier 1TB 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6P09AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS LRS Cool Tier 1TB 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6P10AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS LRS Archive Tier 1TB 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6P11AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS LRS Archive Tier 1TB 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6P12AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS LRS Archive Tier 1TB 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6P13AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS LRS Archive Tier 1TB 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6P14AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS LRS Archive Tier 1TB 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6P15AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS LRS Archive Tier 1TB 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6P16AAE

Overview

Description	SKU
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS LRS Archive Tier 1TB 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6P17AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS LRS Archive Tier 1TB 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6P18AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS LRS Archive Tier 1TB 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6P19AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS LRS Archive Tier 1TB 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6P20AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS LRS Archive Tier 1TB 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6P21AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS LRS Archive Tier 1TB 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6P22AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS LRS Archive Tier 1TB 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6P23AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS LRS Archive Tier 1TB 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6P24AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS LRS Archive Tier 1TB 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6P25AAE
Cohesity FortKnox Azure aaS LRS Archive Tier 1TB 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6P26AAE

Notes:

- Monthly Subscription SKUs are not to be used as the main subscription period.
- They are to be used for off-cycle periods, or to synchronize subscription terms.
  - For example:
    - Customer requires a 30-month term for a new installation. Order should include a 2-year SKU and 6-month SKU.
    - Customer adding capacity to existing installation which runs for 40 months. To synchronize cycles, the order should include a 3-year and 4-month SKUs.
- Flexible Storage Classes:
  - Warm: Warm Storage Tier on Amazon S3 IA (Infrequent Access) for recovery that starts immediately upon customer initiation, and a minimum 30-day retention period. Similarly, a warm vault created on a Microsoft Azure Region leverages Azure Cool Blob Storage. When using a warm vault, the recovery starts immediately upon initiation
  - Cold: Cold Storage Tier on Amazon S3 Glacier FR (Flexible retrieval) for recovery that starts 4 hours after customer initiation, and a minimum retention period of 90 days or longer.
  - Cool: LRS Cold Tier is an online tier optimized for storing data that is rarely accessed or modified but still requires fast retrieval. Locally redundant storage (LRS) replicates your data three times within a single physical location (datacenter) in the primary region. It does not replicate across availability zones.
  - Archive: LRS Archive Tier is an offline tier optimized for storing data that is rarely accessed, and that has flexible latency requirements, on the order of hours. Locally redundant storage (LRS) replicates your data three times within a single physical location (datacenter) in the primary region. It does not replicate across availability zones.

Cohesity FortKnox Self-Managed

FortKnox is also available in a self-managed version. This provides the same Data vaulting and physical and logical isolation in a version that is customer managed, versus Cohesity managed.

Description	SKU
Cohesity FortKnox On-Prem Self-Managed Service 1TB 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6P27AAE
Cohesity FortKnox On-Prem Self-Managed Service 1TB 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6P28AAE
Cohesity FortKnox On-Prem Self-Managed Service 1TB 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6P29AAE
Cohesity FortKnox On-Prem Self-Managed Service 1TB 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6P30AAE
Cohesity FortKnox On-Prem Self-Managed Service 1TB 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6P31AAE
Cohesity FortKnox On-Prem Self-Managed Service 1TB 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6P32AAE
Cohesity FortKnox On-Prem Self-Managed Service 1TB 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6P33AAE

Overview

Description	SKU
Cohesity FortKnox On-Prem Self-Managed Service 1TB 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6P34AAE
Cohesity FortKnox On-Prem Self-Managed Service 1TB 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6P35AAE
Cohesity FortKnox On-Prem Self-Managed Service 1TB 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6P36AAE
Cohesity FortKnox On-Prem Self-Managed Service 1TB 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6P37AAE
Cohesity FortKnox On-Prem Self-Managed Service 1TB 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6P38AAE
Cohesity FortKnox On-Prem Self-Managed Service 1TB 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6P39AAE
Cohesity FortKnox On-Prem Self-Managed Service 1TB 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6P40AAE
Cohesity FortKnox On-Prem Self-Managed Service 1TB 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6P41AAE
Cohesity FortKnox On-Prem Self-Managed Service 1TB 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6P42AAE

Notes:

- Monthly Subscription SKUs are not to be used as the main subscription period.
- They are to be used for off-cycle periods, or to synchronize subscription terms.
  - For example:
    - Customer requires 30 months for new installation. Order should include a 2-year SKU and 6-month SKU.
    - Customer adding capacity to existing installation which runs for 40 months. To synchronize cycles order should include a 3-year and 4-month SKUs.

Cohesity ThreatProtection aaS

Description	SKU
Cohesity ThreatProtection AWS aaS Back-end TB 1TB 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y52AAE
Cohesity ThreatProtection AWS aaS Back-end TB 1TB 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y53AAE
Cohesity ThreatProtection AWS aaS Back-end TB 1TB 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y54AAE
Cohesity ThreatProtection AWS aaS Back-end TB 1TB 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y55AAE
Cohesity ThreatProtection AWS aaS Back-end TB 1TB 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y56AAE
Cohesity ThreatProtection AWS aaS Back-end TB 1TB 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y57AAE
Cohesity ThreatProtection AWS aaS Back-end TB 1TB 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y58AAE
Cohesity ThreatProtection AWS aaS Back-end TB 1TB 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y59AAE
Cohesity ThreatProtection AWS aaS Back-end TB 1TB 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y60AAE
Cohesity ThreatProtection AWS aaS Back-end TB 1TB 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y61AAE
Cohesity ThreatProtection AWS aaS Back-end TB 1TB 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y62AAE
Cohesity ThreatProtection AWS aaS Back-end TB 1TB 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y63AAE
Cohesity ThreatProtection AWS aaS Back-end TB 1TB 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y64AAE
Cohesity ThreatProtection AWS aaS Back-end TB 1TB 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y65AAE
Cohesity ThreatProtection AWS aaS Back-end TB 1TB 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y66AAE
Cohesity ThreatProtection AWS aaS Back-end TB 1TB 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y67AAE

Notes:

- Monthly Subscription SKUs are not to be used as the main subscription period.
- They are to be used for off-cycle periods, or to synchronize subscription terms.
  - For example:
    - Customer requires a 30-month term for a new installation. Order should include a 2-year SKU and 6-month SKU.
    - Customer adding capacity to existing installation which runs for 40 months. To synchronize cycles, the order should include a 3-year and 4-month SKUs.

Overview

– Threat Protection requires a dedicated HPE ProLiant DL320 Gen11 Configure-to-order Compute Server for Cohesity (S2G17A). A Minimum of (1), recommended minimum of (2). The actual number of servers will be determined by the Cohesity sizing tool.

Cohesity DataClassification aaS

Description	SKU
Cohesity DataClassification AWS aaS Back-end TB 1TB 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y68AAE
Cohesity DataClassification AWS aaS Back-end TB 1TB 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1X38AAE
Cohesity DataClassification AWS aaS Back-end TB 1TB 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1X39AAE
Cohesity DataClassification AWS aaS Back-end TB 1TB 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1X40AAE
Cohesity DataClassification AWS aaS Back-end TB 1TB 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1X41AAE
Cohesity DataClassification AWS aaS Back-end TB 1TB 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1X42AAE
Cohesity DataClassification AWS aaS Back-end TB 1TB 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1X43AAE
Cohesity DataClassification AWS aaS Back-end TB 1TB 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1X44AAE
Cohesity DataClassification AWS aaS Back-end TB 1TB 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1X45AAE
Cohesity DataClassification AWS aaS Back-end TB 1TB 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1X46AAE
Cohesity DataClassification AWS aaS Back-end TB 1TB 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1X47AAE
Cohesity DataClassification AWS aaS Back-end TB 1TB 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1X48AAE
Cohesity DataClassification AWS aaS Back-end TB 1TB 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1X49AAE
Cohesity DataClassification AWS aaS Back-end TB 1TB 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1X50AAE
Cohesity DataClassification AWS aaS Back-end TB 1TB 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1X51AAE
Cohesity DataClassification AWS aaS Back-end TB 1TB 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1X52AAE

Notes:

– Monthly Subscription SKUs are not to be used as the main subscription period.
– They are to be used for off-cycle periods, or to synchronize subscription terms.
  - For example:
    - Customer requires a 30-month term for a new installation. Order should include a 2-year SKU and 6-month SKU.
    - Customer adding capacity to existing installation which runs for 40 months. To synchronize cycles order should include a 3-year and 4-month SKUs.
– Data Classification requires a dedicated HPE ProLiant DL320 Gen11 Configure-to-order Compute Server for Cohesity (S2G17A). A Minimum of (1), recommended minimum of (2). The actual number of servers will be determined by the Cohesity sizing tool.

Cohesity RecoveryAgent

RecoveryAgent is a comprehensive solution that consolidates data security, protection and recovery for both applications and virtual infrastructure.

Description	SKU
Cohesity RecoveryAgent aaS BETB 1TB 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F06AAE
Cohesity RecoveryAgent aaS BETB 1TB 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F07AAE
Cohesity RecoveryAgent aaS BETB 1TB 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F08AAE
Cohesity RecoveryAgent aaS BETB 1TB 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F09AAE
Cohesity RecoveryAgent aaS BETB 1TB 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F10AAE

Overview

Description	SKU
Cohesity RecoveryAgent aaS BETB 1TB 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F11AAE
Cohesity RecoveryAgent aaS BETB 1TB 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F12AAE
Cohesity RecoveryAgent aaS BETB 1TB 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F13AAE
Cohesity RecoveryAgent aaS BETB 1TB 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F14AAE
Cohesity RecoveryAgent aaS BETB 1TB 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F15AAE
Cohesity RecoveryAgent aaS BETB 1TB 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F16AAE
Cohesity RecoveryAgent aaS BETB 1TB 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F17AAE
Cohesity RecoveryAgent aaS BETB 1TB 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F18AAE
Cohesity RecoveryAgent aaS BETB 1TB 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F19AAE
Cohesity RecoveryAgent aaS BETB 1TB 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F20AAE
Cohesity RecoveryAgent aaS BETB 1TB 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F21AAE

Notes:

- Monthly Subscription SKUs are not to be used as the main subscription period.
- They are to be used for off-cycle periods, or to synchronize subscription terms.
  - For example:
    - Customer requires a 30-month term for a new installation. Order should include a 2-year SKU and 6-month SKU.
    - Customer adding capacity to existing installation which runs for 40 months. To synchronize cycles order should include a 3-year and 4-month SKUs.

Cohesity DataProtect AWS aaS

DataProtect AWS is available in four versions:

- DataProtect AWS Flex Retention (with flexible retention options)
- DataProtect Azure Flex Retention (with flexible retention options)
- DataProtect AWS 30-day Retention, Government Edition
- DataProtect AWS Government Edition, US Citizen Support

  Notes: All editions have a minimum order of 10 TB

Description	SKU
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service AWS aaS BETB 1TB 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C95AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service AWS aaS BETB 1TB 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C96AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service AWS aaS BETB 1TB 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C97AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service AWS aaS BETB 1TB 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C98AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service AWS aaS BETB 1TB 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C99AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service AWS aaS BETB 1TB 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D00AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service AWS aaS BETB 1TB 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D01AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service AWS aaS BETB 1TB 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D02AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service AWS aaS BETB 1TB 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D03AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service AWS aaS BETB 1TB 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D04AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service AWS aaS BETB 1TB 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D05AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service AWS aaS BETB 1TB 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D06AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service AWS aaS BETB 1TB 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D07AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service AWS aaS BETB 1TB 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D08AAE

Overview

Description	SKU
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service AWS aaS BETB 1TB 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D09AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service AWS aaS BETB 1TB 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D10AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Azure aaS BETB 1TB 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L36AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Azure aaS BETB 1TB 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L37AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Azure aaS BETB 1TB 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L38AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Azure aaS BETB 1TB 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L39AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Azure aaS BETB 1TB 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L40AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Azure aaS BETB 1TB 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L41AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Azure aaS BETB 1TB 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L42AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Azure aaS BETB 1TB 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L43AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Azure aaS BETB 1TB 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L44AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Azure aaS BETB 1TB 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L45AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Azure aaS BETB 1TB 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L46AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Azure aaS BETB 1TB 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L47AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Azure aaS BETB 1TB 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L48AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Azure aaS BETB 1TB 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L49AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Azure aaS BETB 1TB 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L50AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Azure aaS BETB 1TB 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L51AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS Gov Cloud BETB 1TB 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D59AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS Gov Cloud BETB 1TB 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D60AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS Gov Cloud BETB 1TB 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D61AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS Gov Cloud BETB 1TB 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D62AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS Gov Cloud BETB 1TB 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D63AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS Gov Cloud BETB 1TB 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D64AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS Gov Cloud BETB 1TB 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D65AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS Gov Cloud BETB 1TB 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D66AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS Gov Cloud BETB 1TB 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D67AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS Gov Cloud BETB 1TB 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D68AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS Gov Cloud BETB 1TB 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D69AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS Gov Cloud BETB 1TB 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D70AAE

Overview

Description	SKU
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS Gov Cloud BETB 1TB 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D71AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS Gov Cloud BETB 1TB 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D72AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS Gov Cloud BETB 1TB 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D73AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS Gov Cloud BETB 1TB 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D74AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Gov AWS aaS US Citizen Support Back-end TB 1TB 1-yr Subscription/Support E-LTU	S8G08AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Gov AWS aaS US Citizen Support Back-end TB 1TB 2-yr Subscription/Support E-LTU	S8G09AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Gov AWS aaS US Citizen Support Back-end TB 1TB 3-yr Subscription/Support E-LTU	S8G10AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Gov AWS aaS US Citizen Support Back-end TB 1TB 4-yr Subscription/Support E-LTU	S8G11AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Gov AWS aaS US Citizen Support Back-end TB 1TB 5-yr Subscription/Support E-LTU	S8G12AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Gov AWS aaS US Citizen Support Back-end TB 1TB 1-mo Subscription/Support E-LTU	S8G13AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Gov AWS aaS US Citizen Support Back-end TB 1TB 2-mo Subscription/Support E-LTU	S8G14AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Gov AWS aaS US Citizen Support Back-end TB 1TB 3-mo Subscription/Support E-LTU	S8G15AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Gov AWS aaS US Citizen Support Back-end TB 1TB 4-mo Subscription/Support E-LTU	S8G16AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Gov AWS aaS US Citizen Support Back-end TB 1TB 5-mo Subscription/Support E-LTU	S8G17AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Gov AWS aaS US Citizen Support Back-end TB 1TB 6-mo Subscription/Support E-LTU	S8G18AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Gov AWS aaS US Citizen Support Back-end TB 1TB 7-mo Subscription/Support E-LTU	S8G19AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Gov AWS aaS US Citizen Support Back-end TB 1TB 8-mo Subscription/Support E-LTU	S8G20AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Gov AWS aaS US Citizen Support Back-end TB 1TB 9-mo Subscription/Support E-LTU	S8G21AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Gov AWS aaS US Citizen Support Back-end TB 1TB 10-mo Subscription/Support E-LTU	S8G22AAE
Cohesity DataProtect Gov AWS aaS US Citizen Support Back-end TB 1TB 11-mo Subscription/Support E-LTU	S8G23AAE

Overview

Notes:

- Monthly Subscription SKUs are not to be used as the main subscription period.
- They are to be used for off-cycle periods, or to synchronize subscription terms.
  - For example:
    - Customer requires 30 months for new installation. Order should include a 2-year SKU and 6-month SKU.
    - Customer adding capacity to existing installation which runs for 40 months. To synchronize cycles order should include a 3-year and 4-month SKUs.
- US Citizen Support: Support delivered only by verified U.S. citizens from U.S.-based service centers.

Cohesity DataProtect M365 aaS

DataProtect M365 is available in three versions:

- Data Protect AWS M365 (sized by number of users)
- DataProtect Azure M365 (sized by number of users)
- DataProtect AWS M365 Government Edition (sized by number of users)

  Notes: All editions have a minimum number of users of 250

Description	SKU
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Small per User 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y85AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Small per User 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y86AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Small per User 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y87AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Small per User 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y88AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Small per User 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y89AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Small per User 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y90AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Small per User 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y91AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Small per User 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y92AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Small per User 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y93AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Small per User 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y94AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Small per User 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y95AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Small per User 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y96AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Small per User 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y97AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Small per User 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y98AAE

Overview

Description	SKU
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Small per User 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Y99AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Small per User 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z00AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Medium per User 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z01AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Medium per User 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z02AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Medium per User 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z03AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Medium per User 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z04AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Medium per User 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z05AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Medium per User 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z06AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Medium per User 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z07AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Medium per User 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z08AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Medium per User 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z09AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Medium per User 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z10AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Medium per User 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z11AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Medium per User 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z12AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Medium per User 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z13AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Medium per User 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z14AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Medium per User 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z15AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Medium per User 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z16AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Large per User 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z17AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Large per User 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z18AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Large per User 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z19AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Large per User 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z20AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Large per User 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z21AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Large per User 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z22AAE

Overview

Description	SKU
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Large per User 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z23AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Large per User 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z24AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Large per User 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z25AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Large per User 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z26AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Large per User 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z27AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Large per User 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z28AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Large per User 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z29AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Large per User 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z30AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Large per User 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z31AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC AWS aaS M365 Large per User 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z32AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Small per User 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z34AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Small per User 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z35AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Small per User 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z36AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Small per User 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z37AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Small per User 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z38AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Small per User 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z39AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Small per User 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z40AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Small per User 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z41AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Small per User 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z42AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Small per User 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z43AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Small per User 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z44AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Small per User 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z45AAE

Overview

Description	SKU
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Small per User 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z46AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Small per User 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z47AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Small per User 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z48AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Small per User 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z49AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Medium per User 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z50AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Medium per User 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z51AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Medium per User 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z52AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Medium per User 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z53AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Medium per User 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z54AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Medium per User 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z55AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Medium per User 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z56AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Medium per User 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z57AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Medium per User 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z58AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Medium per User 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z59AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Medium per User 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z60AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Medium per User 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z61AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Medium per User 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1Z62AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Medium per User 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1X68AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Medium per User 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1X69AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Medium per User 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1X70AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Large per User 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1X71AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Large per User 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1X72AAE

Overview

Description	SKU
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Large per User 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1X73AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Large per User 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1X74AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Large per User 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1X75AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Large per User 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1X76AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Large per User 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1X77AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Large per User 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1X78AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Large per User 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1X79AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Large per User 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1X80AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Large per User 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1X81AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Large per User 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1X82AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Large per User 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1X83AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Large per User 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1X84AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Large per User 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1X85AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Azure aaS M365 Large per User 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S1X86AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Small per User 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L68AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Small per User 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L69AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Small per User 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L70AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Small per User 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L71AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Small per User 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L72AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Small per User 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L73AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Small per User 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L74AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Small per User 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L75AAE

Overview

Description	SKU
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Small per User 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L76AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Small per User 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L77AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Small per User 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L78AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Small per User 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L79AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Small per User 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L80AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Small per User 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L81AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Small per User 10mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L82AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Small per User 11mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L83AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Medium per User 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D75AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Medium per User 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D76AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Medium per User 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D77AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Medium per User 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D78AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Medium per User 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D79AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Medium per User 1mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D80AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Medium per User 2mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D81AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Medium per User 3mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D82AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Medium per User 4mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D83AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Medium per User 5mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D84AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Medium per User 6mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D85AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Medium per User 7mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D86AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Medium per User 8mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D87AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Medium per User 9mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D88AAE

Overview

Description	SKU
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Medium per User 10mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C93AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Medium per User 11mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C94AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Gov AWS aaS M365 Large per User 1yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L84AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Gov AWS aaS M365 Large per User 2yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L85AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Gov AWS aaS M365 Large per User 3yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L86AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Gov AWS aaS M365 Large per User 4yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L87AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Gov AWS aaS M365 Large per User 5yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L88AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Gov AWS aaS M365 Large per User 1mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L89AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Gov AWS aaS M365 Large per User 2mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L90AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Gov AWS aaS M365 Large per User 3mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L91AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Gov AWS aaS M365 Large per User 4mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L92AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Gov AWS aaS M365 Large per User 5mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L93AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Gov AWS aaS M365 Large per User 6mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L94AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Gov AWS aaS M365 Large per User 7mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L95AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Gov AWS aaS M365 Large per User 8mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L96AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Gov AWS aaS M365 Large per User 9mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L97AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Gov AWS aaS M365 Large /User 10mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L98AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Gov AWS aaS M365 Large /User 11mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L99AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Extra Large /User 1yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4M00AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Extra Large /User 2yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4M01AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Extra Large /User 3yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4M02AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Extra Large /User 4yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4M03AAE

Overview

Description	SKU
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Extra Large /User 5yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4M04AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Extra Large /User 1mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4M05AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Extra Large /User 2mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4M06AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Extra Large /User 3mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4M07AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Extra Large /User 4mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4M08AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Extra Large /User 5mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4M09AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Extra Large /User 6mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4M10AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Extra Large /User 7mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4M11AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Extra Large /User 8mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4M12AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Extra Large /User 9mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4M13AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Extra Large /User 10mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4M14AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection SVC Gov AWS aaS M365 Extra Large /User 11mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4M15AAE

Notes:

- Monthly Subscription SKUs are not to be used as the main subscription period.
- They are to be used for off-cycle periods, or to synchronize subscription terms.
  - For example:
    - Customer requires a 30-month term for a new installation. Order should include a 2-year SKU and 6-month SKU.
    - Customer adding capacity to existing installation which runs for 40 months. To synchronize cycles order should include a 3-year and 4-month SKUs.
- Sizing refers to number of Users:
  - Small: 250 to 1000 users
  - Medium: 1001 to 5000 users
  - Large: 5001 to 20000 users
  - XL: More than 20000 users

Overview

Cohesity M365 Backup on Azure

M365 workloads backup on the Azure data plane

Description	SKU
Cohesity M365 Backup Azure Front-end TB 1TB 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5X17AAE
Cohesity M365 Backup Azure Front-end TB 1TB 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5X18AAE
Cohesity M365 Backup Azure Front-end TB 1TB 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5X19AAE
Cohesity M365 Backup Azure Front-end TB 1TB 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5X20AAE
Cohesity M365 Backup Azure Front-end TB 1TB 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5X21AAE
Cohesity M365 Backup Azure Front-end TB 1TB 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5X22AAE
Cohesity M365 Backup Azure Front-end TB 1TB 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5X23AAE
Cohesity M365 Backup Azure Front-end TB 1TB 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5X24AAE
Cohesity M365 Backup Azure Front-end TB 1TB 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5X25AAE
Cohesity M365 Backup Azure Front-end TB 1TB 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5X26AAE
Cohesity M365 Backup Azure Front-end TB 1TB 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5X27AAE
Cohesity M365 Backup Azure Front-end TB 1TB 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5X28AAE
Cohesity M365 Backup Azure Front-end TB 1TB 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5X29AAE
Cohesity M365 Backup Azure Front-end TB 1TB 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5X30AAE
Cohesity M365 Backup Azure Front-end TB 1TB 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5X31AAE
Cohesity M365 Backup Azure Front-end TB 1TB 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5X32AAE

Notes:

- Monthly Subscription SKUs are not to be used as the main subscription period.
- They are to be used for off-cycle periods, or to synchronize subscription terms.
  - For example:
    - Customer requires a 30-month term for a new installation. Order should include a 2-year SKU and 6-month SKU
    - Customer adding capacity to existing installation which runs for 40 months. To synchronize cycles order should include a 3-year and 4-month SKUs.

Cohesity Backup Microsoft Entra ID

Cohesity Alta backup as a service on Azure data plane (per user). Includes backup and recovery for Microsoft Entra ID

Description	SKU
Cohesity Alta Backup aaS Azure Microsoft Entra ID per User 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N26AAE
Cohesity Alta Backup aaS Azure Microsoft Entra ID per User 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N27AAE
Cohesity Alta Backup aaS Azure Microsoft Entra ID per User 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N28AAE
Cohesity Alta Backup aaS Azure Microsoft Entra ID per User 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N29AAE
Cohesity Alta Backup aaS Azure Microsoft Entra ID per User 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N30AAE
Cohesity Alta Backup aaS Azure Microsoft Entra ID per User 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N31AAE
Cohesity Alta Backup aaS Azure Microsoft Entra ID per User 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N32AAE
Cohesity Alta Backup aaS Azure Microsoft Entra ID per User 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N33AAE
Cohesity Alta Backup aaS Azure Microsoft Entra ID per User 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N34AAE
Cohesity Alta Backup aaS Azure Microsoft Entra ID per User 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N35AAE
Cohesity Alta Backup aaS Azure Microsoft Entra ID per User 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N36AAE

Overview

Description	SKU
Cohesity Alta Backup aaS Azure Microsoft Entra ID per User 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N37AAE
Cohesity Alta Backup aaS Azure Microsoft Entra ID per User 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N38AAE
Cohesity Alta Backup aaS Azure Microsoft Entra ID per User 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N39AAE
Cohesity Alta Backup aaS Azure Microsoft Entra ID per User 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N40AAE
Cohesity Alta Backup aaS Azure Microsoft Entra ID per User 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N41AAE

Notes:

- Monthly Subscription SKUs are not to be used as the main subscription period.
- They are to be used for off-cycle periods, or to synchronize subscription terms.
  - For example:
    - Customer requires a 30-month term for a new installation. Order should include a 2-year SKU and 6-month SKU.
    - Customer adding users to existing installation which runs for 40 months. To synchronize cycles order should include a 3-year and 4-month SKUs.

Cohesity Gaia

Gaia is an AI-powered enterprise search assistant which brings retrieval augmented generation (RAG) and large language models (LLMs) to high-quality backup data stored in the Cohesity Data Cloud. Organizations can use Gaia to "have a conversation with their data" which leads to smarter, faster business decisions.

- Data is indexed in a very specific way. Gaia vectorizes the data, creating a baseline for answering questions on enterprise data. Gaia stores the generated vectors in a specialized database optimized for dimensional vector search to provide more contextual-rich responses.
- Business questions within Cohesity Gaia, Cohesity uses RAG AI to increase the accuracy of answers by passing relevant retrieved data as context to foundation models. Azure OpenAI LLM is supported today. Other LLMs will be added over time.
- Gaia delivers generative answers and insights based on questions and enterprise data.
- Gaia is available in two bundled versions on AWS and Azure:
- Cohesity Gaia Standard Bundle 100 GB Index/10K Standard Generative Answers
- Cohesity Gaia Advanced 100 GB Index/5K Advanced Generative Answers

Cohesity Gaia is available in two different deployment options:

- **Gaia On-Prem: Self-Managed (On-Prem or Customer-Cloud)**
  - Runs on customer infrastructure (on-prem or private cloud).
  - Allows full data sovereignty, including air-gapped deployments for regulated environments. Ideal for strict compliance, data residency, or security requirements.
  - Appropriate for Government, financial, and highly regulated sectors, or organizations requiring full control over data, compute, and LLM selection.

- **Gaia aaS: cloud-hosted, multi-tenant version managed by Cohesity**
  - Managed by Cohesity (no infrastructure to maintain).
  - Connects to Cohesity-protected cloud data sources
  - Supports enterprise AI platforms via Cohesity Data Cloud
  - Appropriate for organizations comfortable with SaaS and cloud governance or wanting rapid deployment and minimal maintenance.

Overview

Notes: Gaia On-Prem requires compatible GPU-based AI hardware. For the latest support recommendations contact the HPE Cohesity product team at: cohesityproductteam@hpe.com

Cohesity Gaia – Standard and Advanced Editions on AWS – Customer Managed

- **The Gaia Starter Bundle includes:**
  - 250GB Index license and two GPU licenses
  - Includes the data lake and GPU licenses in a bundle
  - No hardware is included.
- **Data Lake and GPU are offered separately to create a different solution size or to expand the bundle.**

Description	SKU
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem 250GB Index Bundle 2-GPU Licenses Unlimited Queries 1yr Sub/Sup E-LTU	S8D86AAE
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem 250GB Index Bundle 2-GPU Licenses Unlimited Queries 2yr Sub/Sup E-LTU	S8D95AAE
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem 250GB Index Bundle 2-GPU Licenses Unlimited Queries 3yr Sub/Sup E-LTU	S8D96AAE
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem 250GB Index Bundle 2-GPU Licenses Unlimited Queries 4yr Sub/Sup E-LTU	S8D97AAE
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem 250GB Index Bundle 2-GPU Licenses Unlimited Queries 5yr Sub/Sup E-LTU	S8D98AAE
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem 250GB Index Bundle 2-GPU Licenses Unlimited Queries 1mo Sub/Sup E-LTU	S8D99AAE
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem 250GB Index Bundle 2-GPU Licenses Unlimited Queries 2mo Sub/Sup E-LTU	S8E00AAE
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem 250GB Index Bundle 2-GPU Licenses Unlimited Queries 3mo Sub/Sup E-LTU	S8E01AAE
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem 250GB Index Bundle 2-GPU Licenses Unlimited Queries 4mo Sub/Sup E-LTU	S8E02AAE
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem 250GB Index Bundle 2-GPU Licenses Unlimited Queries 5mo Sub/Sup E-LTU	S8E03AAE
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem 250GB Index Bundle 2-GPU Licenses Unlimited Queries 6mo Sub/Sup E-LTU	S8E04AAE
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem 250GB Index Bundle 2-GPU Licenses Unlimited Queries 7mo Sub/Sup E-LTU	S8E05AAE
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem 250GB Index Bundle 2-GPU Licenses Unlimited Queries 8mo Sub/Sup E-LTU	S8E06AAE
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem 250GB Index Bundle 2-GPU Licenses Unlimited Queries 9mo Sub/Sup E-LTU	S8E07AAE
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem 250GB Index Bundle 2-GPU Licenses Unlimited Queries 10mo Sub/Sup E-LTU	S8E08AAE
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem 250GB Index Bundle 2-GPU Licenses Unlimited Queries 11mo Sub/Sup E-LTU	S8E09AAE
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem Add-on GPU license 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E10AAE
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem Add-on GPU license 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E11AAE
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem Add-on GPU license 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E12AAE
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem Add-on GPU license 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E13AAE
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem Add-on GPU license 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E14AAE
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem Add-on GPU license 1-month Subscription and Supprt E-LTU	S8E15AAE
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem Add-on GPU license 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E16AAE
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem Add-on GPU license 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E17AAE
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem Add-on GPU license 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E18AAE
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem Add-on GPU license 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E19AAE
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem Add-on GPU license 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E20AAE
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem Add-on GPU license 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E21AAE
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem Add-on GPU license 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E22AAE
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem Add-on GPU license 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E23AAE
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem Add-on GPU license 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E24AAE
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem Add-on GPU license 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E25AAE

Overview

Description	SKU
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem AI Datalake Backup BETB 1TB 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E26AAE
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem AI Datalake Backup BETB 1TB 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E27AAE
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem AI Datalake Backup BETB 1TB 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E28AAE
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem AI Datalake Backup BETB 1TB 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E29AAE
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem AI Datalake Backup BETB 1TB 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E30AAE
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem AI Datalake Backup BETB 1TB 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E31AAE
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem AI Datalake Backup BETB 1TB 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E32AAE
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem AI Datalake Backup BETB 1TB 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E33AAE
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem AI Datalake Backup BETB 1TB 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E34AAE
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem AI Datalake Backup BETB 1TB 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E35AAE
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem AI Datalake Backup BETB 1TB 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E36AAE
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem AI Datalake Backup BETB 1TB 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E37AAE
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem AI Datalake Backup BETB 1TB 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E38AAE
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem AI Datalake Backup BETB 1TB 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E39AAE
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem AI Datalake Backup BETB 1TB 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E40AAE
Cohesity Gaia On-Prem AI Datalake Backup BETB 1TB 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8E41AAE

Notes:

- Monthly Subscription SKUs are not to be used as the main subscription period.
- They are to be used for off-cycle periods, or to synchronize subscription terms.
  - For example:
    - Customer requires 30 months for new installation. Order should include a 2-year SKU and 6-month SKU.
    - Customer adding capacity to existing installation which runs for 40 months. To synchronize cycles order should include a 3-year and 4-month SKUs.

Cohesity Gaia SaaS – Standard and Advanced Editions on AWS – Managed by Cohesity

Description	SKU
Cohesity Gaia Bundle AWS GPT 3.5T LLM 100GB Index/1K Generative Answers/16K Tokens 1yr Sub/Sup E-LTU	S4L31AAE
Cohesity Gaia Standard Bundle AWS 100GB Index and 10K Std LLM Generative Answer 2yr Sub/Sup E-LTU	S5V26AAE
Cohesity Gaia Standard Bundle AWS 100GB Index and 10K Std LLM Generative Answer 3yr Sub/Sup E-LTU	S5V27AAE
Cohesity Gaia Standard Bundle AWS 100GB Index and 10K Std LLM Generative Answer 4yr Sub/Sup E-LTU	S5V28AAE
Cohesity Gaia Standard Bundle AWS 100GB Index and 10K Std LLM Generative Answer 5yr Sub/Sup E-LTU	S5V29AAE
Cohesity Gaia Bundle AWS GPT4 100GB Index/5K Generative Answers/8K Tokens 1yr Sub/Sup E-LTU	S4L32AAE
Cohesity Gaia Advanced Bundle AWS 100GB Index and 5K Adv LLM Generative Answer 2yr Sub/Sup E-LTU	S5V30AAE
Cohesity Gaia Advanced Bundle AWS 100GB Index and 5K Adv LLM Generative Answer 3yr Sub/Sup E-LTU	S5V31AAE
Cohesity Gaia Advanced Bundle AWS 100GB Index and 5K Adv LLM Generative Answer 4yr Sub/Sup E-LTU	S5V32AAE

Overview

Description	SKU
Cohesity Gaia Advanced Bundle AWS 100GB Index and 5K Adv LLM Generative Answer 5yr Sub/Sup E-LTU	S5V33AAE

Notes:

- Gaia Standard Edition is for smaller text-based databases.
- Gaia Advanced Edition is focused to larger databases with more complex multi-modal data.
- Add-ons that can be ordered separately for Cohesity Gaia on AWS

Cohesity Gaia aaS AWS 1GB Index 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L33AAE
Cohesity Gaia 1GB Index AWS Add-on 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W76AAE
Cohesity Gaia 1GB Index AWS Add-on 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W77AAE
Cohesity Gaia 1GB Index AWS Add-on 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W78AAE
Cohesity Gaia 1GB Index AWS Add-on 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W79AAE
Cohesity Gaia 1GB Index AWS Add-on 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W80AAE
Cohesity Gaia 1GB Index AWS Add-on 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W81AAE
Cohesity Gaia 1GB Index AWS Add-on 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W82AAE
Cohesity Gaia 1GB Index AWS Add-on 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W83AAE
Cohesity Gaia 1GB Index AWS Add-on 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W84AAE
Cohesity Gaia 1GB Index AWS Add-on 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W85AAE
Cohesity Gaia 1GB Index AWS Add-on 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W86AAE
Cohesity Gaia 1GB Index AWS Add-on 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W87AAE
Cohesity Gaia 1GB Index AWS Add-on 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W88AAE
Cohesity Gaia 1GB Index AWS Add-on 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W89AAE
Cohesity Gaia 1GB Index AWS Add-on 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W90AAE

Cohesity Gaia SaaS – Standard and Advanced Editions on Azure – Managed by Cohesity

Description	SKU
Cohesity Gaia Standard Bundle Azure 100GB Index and 10K Std LLM Generative Answer 1yr Sub/Sup E-LTU	S5W91AAE
Cohesity Gaia Standard Bundle Azure 100GB Index and 10K Std LLM Generative Answer 2yr Sub/Sup E-LTU	S5W92AAE
Cohesity Gaia Standard Bundle Azure 100GB Index and 10K Std LLM Generative Answer 3yr Sub/Sup E-LTU	S5W93AAE
Cohesity Gaia Standard Bundle Azure 100GB Index and 10K Std LLM Generative Answer 4yr Sub/Sup E-LTU	S5W94AAE
Cohesity Gaia Standard Bundle Azure 100GB Index and 10K Std LLM Generative Answer 5yr Sub/Sup E-LTU	S5W95AAE
Cohesity Gaia Advanced Bundle Azure 100GB Index and 5K Adv LLM Generative Answer 1yr Sub/Sup E-LTU	S5W96AAE
Cohesity Gaia Advanced Bundle Azure 100GB Index and 5K Adv LLM Generative Answer 2yr Sub/Sup E-LTU	S5W97AAE
Cohesity Gaia Advanced Bundle Azure 100GB Index and 5K Adv LLM Generative Answer 3yr Sub/Sup E-LTU	S5W98AAE
Cohesity Gaia Advanced Bundle Azure 100GB Index and 5K Adv LLM Generative Answer 4yr Sub/Sup E-LTU	S5W99AAE

Overview

Description	SKU
Cohesity Gaia Advanced Bundle Azure 100GB Index and 5K Adv LLM Generative Answer 5yr Sub/Sup E-LTU	S5X00AAE

Notes:

- Gaia Standard Edition is for smaller text-based databases.
- Gaia Advanced Edition is focused to larger databases with more complex multi-modal data.
- Add-ons that can be ordered separately for Cohesity Gaia on Azure

Cohesity Gaia 1GB Index Azure Add-on 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5X01AAE
Cohesity Gaia 1GB Index Azure Add-on 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5X02AAE
Cohesity Gaia 1GB Index Azure Add-on 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5X03AAE
Cohesity Gaia 1GB Index Azure Add-on 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5X04AAE
Cohesity Gaia 1GB Index Azure Add-on 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5X05AAE
Cohesity Gaia 1GB Index Azure Add-on 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5X06AAE
Cohesity Gaia 1GB Index Azure Add-on 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5X07AAE
Cohesity Gaia 1GB Index Azure Add-on 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5X08AAE
Cohesity Gaia 1GB Index Azure Add-on 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5X09AAE
Cohesity Gaia 1GB Index Azure Add-on 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5X10AAE
Cohesity Gaia 1GB Index Azure Add-on 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5X11AAE
Cohesity Gaia 1GB Index Azure Add-on 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5X12AAE
Cohesity Gaia 1GB Index Azure Add-on 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5X13AAE
Cohesity Gaia 1GB Index Azure Add-on 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5X14AAE
Cohesity Gaia 1GB Index Azure Add-on 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5X15AAE
Cohesity Gaia 1GB Index Azure Add-on 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5X16AAE

Cohesity Gaia – Optional l Generative Answers and Tokens

Description	SKU
Cohesity Gaia aaS GPT 3.5T LLM 1K Generative Answers/16K Tokens 1yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L34AAE
Cohesity Gaia aaS GPT4 LLM 1K Generative Answers/8K Tokens 1yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L35AAE

Notes:

- For SKUs S4L34AAE and S4L35AAE
  - Index entitlement must already exist or be quoted on the same entitlement
  - Entitlement term must be equal to Indexing term.
  - LLMs are sold in packs of 1,000 questions and unused questions expire at the end of the entitlement period
- Monthly Subscription SKUs are not to be used as the main subscription period.
- They are to be used for off-cycle periods, or to synchronize subscription terms.
  - For example:
    - Customer requires 30 months for new installation. Order should include a 2-year SKU and 6-month SKU.
- Customer adding capacity to existing installation which runs for 40 months. To synchronize cycles order should include a 3-year and 4-month SKUs.

Overview

Cohesity DataCloud and Hybrid Data Cloud Bundles

Cohesity DataCloud provides on prem DataProtect and Cohesity Cloud Services (CCS) aaS products in one convenient product.

Cohesity DataCloud comes in four versions:

- DataCloud Secure (Cold) includes: DataProtect on-prem and FortKnox (Cold)
- DataCloud Secure (Warm) includes: DataProtect on-prem and FortKnox (Warm)
- DataCloud Enterprise (Cold) includes: DataProtect on-prem and DataHawk (Cold)
- DataCloud Enterprise (Warm) includes: DataProtect on-prem and DataHawk (Warm)

DataHawk includes the full aaS products (FortKnox, ThreatProtection and DataClassification). There are optional add-ons to the DataCloud bundles. See Optional DataCloud add-ons for more information.
Flexible Storage Classes are defined as follows:

- **Warm**: Warm Storage Tier on Amazon S3 IA (Infrequent Access) for recovery that starts immediately upon customer initiation, and a minimum 30-day retention period.
- **Cold**: Cold Storage Tier on Amazon S3 Glacier FR (Flexible retrieval) for recovery that starts 4 hours after customer initiation, and a minimum retention period of 90 days or longer

Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Bundles provides a Core on-prem product, with an Enterprise version that is upgradable from the Core product. For the most comprehensive coverage, a Premium version is also available:

- Hybrid Data Cloud Core Bundle includes: Cohesity DataProtect Service (on-prem)
- Hybrid Data Cloud Enterprise Bundle includes: DataProtect Service (on-prem), ThreatProtection aaS, DataClassification aaS and Recovery Agent.
- Hybrid Data Cloud Premium includes everything in the Enterprise Bundle combined with an air-gapped cloud vault (Cohesity Ft. Knox). The air-gapped vault is available in Warm and Cold versions.

Notes:

- There is an upgrade available to add Enterprise components to the Core product.
- There is no upgrade available from the Enterprise version to the Premium version.

Cohesity DataCloud Secure

Description	SKU
Cohesity DataCloud Secure AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3B97AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Secure AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3B98AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Secure AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3B99AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Secure AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C00AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Secure AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C01AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Secure AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C02AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Secure AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C03AAE

Overview

Description	SKU
Cohesity DataCloud Secure AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C04AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Secure AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C05AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Secure AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C06AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Secure AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C07AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Secure AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C08AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Secure AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C09AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Secure AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C10AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Secure AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C11AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Secure AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C12AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Secure AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C13AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Secure AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C14AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Secure AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C15AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Secure AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C16AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Secure AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C17AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Secure AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C18AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Secure AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C19AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Secure AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C20AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Secure AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C21AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Secure AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C22AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Secure AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C23AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Secure AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C24AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Secure AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C25AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Secure AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C26AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Secure AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C27AAE

Overview

Description	SKU
Cohesity DataCloud Secure AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C28AAE

Notes:

- Monthly Subscription SKUs are not to be used as the main subscription period.
- They are to be used for off-cycle periods, or to synchronize subscription terms.
  - For example:
    - Customer requires 30 months for new installation. Order should include a 2-year SKU and 6-month SKU.
    - Customer adding capacity to existing installation which runs for 40 months. To synchronize cycles order should include a 3-year and 4-month SKUs.

Cohesity DataCloud Enterprise

Description	SKU
Cohesity DataCloud Enterprise AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 1yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C29AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Enterprise AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 2yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C30AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Enterprise AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 3yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C31AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Enterprise AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 4yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C32AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Enterprise AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 5yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C33AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Enterprise AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 1mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C34AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Enterprise AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 2mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C35AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Enterprise AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 3mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C36AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Enterprise AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 4mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C37AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Enterprise AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 5mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C38AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Enterprise AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 6mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C39AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Enterprise AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 7mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C40AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Enterprise AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 8mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C41AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Enterprise AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 9mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C42AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Enterprise AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 10mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C43AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Enterprise AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 11mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C44AAE

Overview

Description	SKU
Cohesity DataCloud Enterprise AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 1yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C45AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Enterprise AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 2yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C46AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Enterprise AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 3yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C47AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Enterprise AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 4yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C48AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Enterprise AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 5yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C49AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Enterprise AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 1mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C50AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Enterprise AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 2mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C51AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Enterprise AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 3mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C52AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Enterprise AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 4mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C53AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Enterprise AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 5mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C54AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Enterprise AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 6mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C55AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Enterprise AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 7mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C56AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Enterprise AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 8mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C57AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Enterprise AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 9mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C58AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Enterprise AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 10mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C59AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Enterprise AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 11mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3C60AAE

Notes:

- Monthly Subscription SKUs are not to be used as the main subscription period.
- They are to be used for off-cycle periods, or to synchronize subscription terms.
  - For example:
    - Customer requires 30 months for new installation. Order should include a 2-year SKU and 6-month SKU.
    - Customer adding capacity to existing installation which runs for 40 months. To synchronize cycles, the order should include a 3-year and 4-month SKUs.
- DataCloud Enterprise requires a dedicated HPE ProLiant DL320 Gen11 Configure-to-order Compute Server for Cohesity (S2G17A). A Minimum of (1), recommended minimum of (2). The actual number of servers will be determined by the Cohesity sizing tool.

Overview

Optional DataCloud Add-ons

Additional functionality can be added to the DataCloud product. Options include:

- DataProtect aaS (AWS and Azure versions)
  Notes: DataProtect aaS (both versions) have a minimum order of 10 TB
- DataProtect M365 (AWS and Azure versions)
  Notes: Both Editions have a minimum number of users of 250

Description	SKU
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on AWS aaS BETB 1TB 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D11AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on AWS aaS BETB 1TB 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D12AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on AWS aaS BETB 1TB 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D13AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on AWS aaS BETB 1TB 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D14AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on AWS aaS BETB 1TB 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D15AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on AWS aaS BETB 1TB 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D16AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on AWS aaS BETB 1TB 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D17AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on AWS aaS BETB 1TB 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D18AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on AWS aaS BETB 1TB 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D19AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on AWS aaS BETB 1TB 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D20AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on AWS aaS BETB 1TB 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D21AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on AWS aaS BETB 1TB 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D22AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on AWS aaS BETB 1TB 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D23AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on AWS aaS BETB 1TB 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D24AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on AWS aaS BETB 1TB 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D25AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on AWS aaS BETB 1TB 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D26AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on Azure aaS BETB 1TB 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L52AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on Azure aaS BETB 1TB 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L53AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on Azure aaS BETB 1TB 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L54AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on Azure aaS BETB 1TB 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L55AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on Azure aaS BETB 1TB 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L56AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on Azure aaS BETB 1TB 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L57AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on Azure aaS BETB 1TB 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L58AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on Azure aaS BETB 1TB 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L59AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on Azure aaS BETB 1TB 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L60AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on Azure aaS BETB 1TB 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L61AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on Azure aaS BETB 1TB 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L62AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on Azure aaS BETB 1TB 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L63AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on Azure aaS BETB 1TB 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L64AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on Azure aaS BETB 1TB 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L65AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on Azure aaS BETB 1TB 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L66AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on Azure aaS BETB 1TB 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4L67AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on AWS aaS M365 per User 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D27AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on AWS aaS M365 per User 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D28AAE

Overview

Description	SKU
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on AWS aaS M365 per User 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D29AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on AWS aaS M365 per User 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D30AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on AWS aaS M365 per User 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D31AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on AWS aaS M365 per User 1mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D32AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on AWS aaS M365 per User 2mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D33AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on AWS aaS M365 per User 3mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D34AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on AWS aaS M365 per User 4mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D35AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on AWS aaS M365 per User 5mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D36AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on AWS aaS M365 per User 6mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D37AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on AWS aaS M365 per User 7mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D38AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on AWS aaS M365 per User 8mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D39AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on AWS aaS M365 per User 9mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D40AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on AWS aaS M365 per User 10mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D41AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on AWS aaS M365 per User 11mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D42AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on Azure aaS M365 per User 1yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D43AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on Azure aaS M365 per User 2yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D44AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on Azure aaS M365 per User 3yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D45AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on Azure aaS M365 per User 4yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D46AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on Azure aaS M365 per User 5yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D47AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on Azure aaS M365 per User 1mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D48AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on Azure aaS M365 per User 2mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D49AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on Azure aaS M365 per User 3mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D50AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on Azure aaS M365 per User 4mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D51AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on Azure aaS M365 per User 5mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D52AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on Azure aaS M365 per User 6mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D53AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on Azure aaS M365 per User 7mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D54AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on Azure aaS M365 per User 8mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D55AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on Azure aaS M365 per User 9mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D56AAE
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on Azure aaS M365 per User 10mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D57AAE

Overview

Description	SKU
Cohesity Cloud Protection Service Add-on Azure aaS M365 per User 11mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S3D58AAE

Notes:

- Monthly Subscription SKUs are not to be used as the main subscription period.
- They are to be used for off-cycle periods, or to synchronize subscription terms.
  - For example:
    - Customer requires 30-months for new installation. Order should include a 2-year SKU and 6-month SKU.
    - Customer adding capacity to existing installation which runs for 40 months. To synchronize cycles order should include a 3-year and 4-month SKUs.

Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Core Bundle

Description	SKU
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Core Bundle Back-end TB 1TB 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N48AAE
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Core Bundle Back-end TB 1TB 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N49AAE
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Core Bundle Back-end TB 1TB 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N50AAE
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Core Bundle Back-end TB 1TB 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N51AAE
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Core Bundle Back-end TB 1TB 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N52AAE
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Core Bundle Back-end TB 1TB 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N53AAE
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Core Bundle Back-end TB 1TB 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N54AAE
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Core Bundle Back-end TB 1TB 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N55AAE
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Core Bundle Back-end TB 1TB 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N56AAE
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Core Bundle Back-end TB 1TB 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N57AAE
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Core Bundle Back-end TB 1TB 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N58AAE
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Core Bundle Back-end TB 1TB 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N59AAE
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Core Bundle Back-end TB 1TB 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N60AAE
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Core Bundle Back-end TB 1TB 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N61AAE
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Core Bundle Back-end TB 1TB 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N62AAE
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Core Bundle Back-end TB 1TB 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N63AAE

Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Enterprise Bundle

Description	SKU
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Enterprise Bundle Back-end TB 1TB 1-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N64AAE
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Enterprise Bundle Back-end TB 1TB 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N65AAE
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Enterprise Bundle Back-end TB 1TB 3-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N66AAE
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Enterprise Bundle Back-end TB 1TB 4-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N67AAE
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Enterprise Bundle Back-end TB 1TB 5-year Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N68AAE
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Enterprise Bundle Back-end TB 1TB 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N69AAE

Overview

Description	SKU
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Enterprise Bundle Back-end TB 1TB 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N70AAE
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Enterprise Bundle Back-end TB 1TB 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N71AAE
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Enterprise Bundle Back-end TB 1TB 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N72AAE
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Enterprise Bundle Back-end TB 1TB 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N73AAE
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Enterprise Bundle Back-end TB 1TB 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N74AAE
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Enterprise Bundle Back-end TB 1TB 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N75AAE
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Enterprise Bundle Back-end TB 1TB 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N76AAE
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Enterprise Bundle Back-end TB 1TB 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N77AAE
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Enterprise Bundle Back-end TB 1TB 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N78AAE
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Enterprise Bundle Back-end TB 1TB 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S6N79AAE

Notes:

- Monthly Subscription SKUs are not to be used as the main subscription period.
- They are to be used for off-cycle periods, or to synchronize subscription terms.
  - For example:
    - Customer requires a 30-month term for a new installation. Order should include a 2-year SKU and 6-month SKU.
    - Customer adding capacity to existing installation which runs for 40 months. To synchronize cycles order should include a 3-year and 4-month SKUs.

Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Core to Enterprise Upgrade Bundle

Description	SKU
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Core to Enterprise Bundle Upgrade Back-end TB 1TB 1-year Sub/Sup E-LTU	S6N80AAE
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Core to Enterprise Bundle Upgrade Back-end TB 1TB 2-year Sub/Sup E-LTU	S6N81AAE
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Core to Enterprise Bundle Upgrade Back-end TB 1TB 3-year Sub/Sup E-LTU	S6N82AAE
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Core to Enterprise Bundle Upgrade Back-end TB 1TB 4-year Sub/Sup E-LTU	S6N83AAE
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Core to Enterprise Bundle Upgrade Back-end TB 1TB 1-month Sub/Sup E-LTU	S6N84AAE
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Core to Enterprise Bundle Upgrade Back-end TB 1TB 2-month Sub/Sup E-LTU	S6N85AAE

Overview

Description	SKU
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Core to Enterprise Bundle Upgrade Back-end TB 1TB 3-month Sub/Sup E-LTU	S6N86AAE
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Core to Enterprise Bundle Upgrade Back-end TB 1TB 4-month Sub/Sup E-LTU	S6N87AAE
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Core to Enterprise Bundle Upgrade Back-end TB 1TB 5-month Sub/Sup E-LTU	S6N88AAE
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Core to Enterprise Bundle Upgrade Back-end TB 1TB 6-month Sub/Sup E-LTU	S6N89AAE
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Core to Enterprise Bundle Upgrade Back-end TB 1TB 7-month Sub/Sup E-LTU	S6N90AAE
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Core to Enterprise Bundle Upgrade Back-end TB 1TB 8-month Sub/Sup E-LTU	S6N91AAE
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Core to Enterprise Bundle Upgrade Back-end TB 1TB 9-month Sub/Sup E-LTU	S6N92AAE
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Core to Enterprise Bundle Upgrade Back-end TB 1TB 10-month Sub/Sup E-LTU	S6N93AAE
Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Core to Enterprise Bundle Upgrade Back-end TB 1TB 11-month Sub/Sup E-LTU	S6N94AAE

Notes:

- The upgrade bundle may not be purchased for a new installation
- The customer must already have an entitlement for the Core product to purchase the upgrade bundle.
- The purchased quantity must be no more than the entitlement of the existing Core product.
  - Examples:
    - Customer purchased 50 TB of the Core bundle for 3 years (36 months). After 4 months they have decided to upgrade to the Enterprise version. They should purchase:
      - 50 TB of the 2-year upgrade and 50 TB of the 8-month upgrade. Both SKUs will cover the remaining 32-month period.
    - Customer purchased 80 TB of the Core bundle for 3 years. After 10 months they would like to upgrade to the Enterprise version and expand their capacity to 100 TB. They should purchase:
      - 80 TB of the 2-year upgrade and 80 TB of the 2-month upgrade. This will upgrade their current entitlement for the remainder of the 26-month period.
      - For the new 20 TB capacity, they should order 20 TB of the Enterprise Bundle 2-year SKU, and 20 TB of the 2-month Enterprise bundle.
      - The order will be as follows:
        - (80) S6N81AAE Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Core to Enterprise Bundle Upgrade Back-end TB 1 TB 2-year Sub/Sup E-LTU
        - (80) S6N85AAE Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Core to Enterprise Bundle Upgrade Back-end TB 1 TB 2-month Sub/Sup E-LTU
        - (20) S6N65AAE Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Enterprise Bundle Back-end TB 1 TB 2-year Subscription and Support E-LTU
        - (20) S6N70AAE Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Enterprise Bundle Back-end TB 1 TB 2-month Subscription and Support E-LT

Overview

Cohesity Hybrid Data Cloud Premium Bundle

Description	SKU
Cohesity DataCloud Premium AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 1yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F76AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Premium AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 2yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F77AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Premium AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 3yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F78AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Premium AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 4yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F79AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Premium AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 5yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F80AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Premium AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 1mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F81AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Premium AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 2mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F82AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Premium AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 3mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F83AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Premium AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 4mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F84AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Premium AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 5mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F85AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Premium AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 6mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F86AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Premium AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 7mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F87AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Premium AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 8mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F88AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Premium AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 9mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F89AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Premium AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 10mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F90AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Premium AWS aaS Back-end TB Cold Data 1TB 11mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F91AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Premium AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 1yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F92AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Premium AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 2yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F93AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Premium AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 3yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F94AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Premium AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 4yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F95AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Premium AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 5yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F96AAE

Overview

Description	SKU
Cohesity DataCloud Premium AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 1mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F97AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Premium AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 2mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F98AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Premium AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 3mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F99AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Premium AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 4mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8G00AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Premium AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 5mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8G01AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Premium AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 6mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8G02AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Premium AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 7mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8G03AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Premium AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 8mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8G04AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Premium AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 9mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8G05AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Premium AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 10mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8G06AAE
Cohesity DataCloud Premium AWS aaS Back-end TB Warm Data 1TB 11mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8G07AAE

Notes:

- Monthly Subscription SKUs are not to be used as the main subscription period.
  - They are to be used for off-cycle periods, or to synchronize subscription terms.
    - For example:
      - Customer requires a 30-month term for a new installation. Order should include a 2-year SKU and 6-month SKU.
      - Customer adding capacity to existing installation which runs for 40 months. To synchronize cycles, the order should include a 3-year and 4-month SKUs.
- Flexible Storage Classes:
  - Warm: Warm Storage Tier on Amazon S3 IA (Infrequent Access) for recovery that starts immediately upon customer initiation, and a minimum 30-day retention period.
  - Cold: Cold Storage Tier on Amazon S3 Glacier FR (Flexible retrieval) for recovery that starts 4 hours after customer initiation, and a minimum retention period of 90 days or longer.

Overview

Cohesity Kroll, QStar and Christie BMR

Description	SKU
Cohesity Kroll Ontrack PowerControls 1-year Add-on Subscription and Support E-LTU	R9E96AAE
Cohesity Kroll Ontrack PowerControls 2-year Add-on Subscription and Support E-LTU	R9E97AAE
Cohesity Kroll Ontrack PowerControls 3-year Add-on Subscription and Support E-LTU	R9E98AAE
Cohesity Kroll Ontrack PowerControls 4-year Add-on Subscription and Support E-LTU	R9E99AAE
Cohesity Kroll Ontrack PowerControls 5-year Add-on Subscription and Support E-LTU	R9F00AAE
Cohesity Kroll Ontrack PowerControls 1-month Add-on Subscription and Support E-LTU	R9E85AAE
Cohesity Kroll Ontrack PowerControls 2-month Add-on Subscription and Support E-LTU	R9E86AAE
Cohesity Kroll Ontrack PowerControls 3-month Add-on Subscription and Support E-LTU	R9E87AAE
Cohesity Kroll Ontrack PowerControls 4-month Add-on Subscription and Support E-LTU	R9E88AAE
Cohesity Kroll Ontrack PowerControls 5-month Add-on Subscription and Support E-LTU	R9E89AAE
Cohesity Kroll Ontrack PowerControls 6-month Add-on Subscription and Support E-LTU	R9E90AAE
Cohesity Kroll Ontrack PowerControls 7-month Add-on Subscription and Support E-LTU	R9E91AAE
Cohesity Kroll Ontrack PowerControls 8-month Add-on Subscription and Support E-LTU	R9E92AAE
Cohesity Kroll Ontrack PowerControls 9-month Add-on Subscription and Support E-LTU	R9E93AAE
Cohesity Kroll Ontrack PowerControls 10-month Add-on Subscription and Support E-LTU	R9E94AAE
Cohesity Kroll Ontrack PowerControls 11-month Add-on Subscription and Support E-LTU	R9E95AAE
Cohesity DataProtect QStar Archive Manager 100TB Add-on E-LTU	R2D31AAE
QStar Archive Manager for Cohesity DataProtect 100TB 1yr 24x7 Premium Support	R3P09AAE
Cohesity DataProtect QStar Archive Manager 200TB Add-on E-LTU	R2D32AAE
QStar Archive Manager for Cohesity DataProtect 200TB 1yr 24x7 Premium Support	R3P10AAE
Cohesity DataProtect QStar Archive Manager 500TB Add-on E-LTU	R2D33AAE
QStar Archive Manager for Cohesity DataProtect 500TB 1yr 24x7 Premium Support	R3P11AAE
Cohesity DataProtect QStar Archive Manager 1000TB Add-on E-LTU	R2D34AAE
QStar Archive Manager for Cohesity DataProtect 1PB 1yr 24x7 Premium Support	R3P12AAE
QStar Archive Manager Add-on for DataProtect Offline Archival 1PB Subscription and Support E-LTU	S4M16AAE
Cohesity DataProtect QStar Archive Manager Remote Deployment Service	R2D35AAE
Cohesity Cristie Bare Metal Recovery for DataProtect 1-year Add-on Subscription and Support E-LTU	R7J12AAE
Cohesity Cristie Bare Metal Recovery for DataProtect 2-year Add-on Subscription and Support E-LTU	R7J13AAE
Cohesity Cristie Bare Metal Recovery for DataProtect 3-year Add-on Subscription and Support E-LTU	R7J14AAE
Cohesity Cristie Bare Metal Recovery for DataProtect 4-year Add-on Subscription and Support E-LTU	R7J15AAE
Cohesity Cristie Bare Metal Recovery for DataProtect 5-year Add-on Subscription and Support E-LTU	R7J16AAE
Cohesity Cristie Bare Metal Recovery for DataProtect Add-on 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W48AAE
Cohesity Cristie Bare Metal Recovery for DataProtect Add-on 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W49AAE
Cohesity Cristie Bare Metal Recovery for DataProtect Add-on 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W50AAE
Cohesity Cristie Bare Metal Recovery for DataProtect Add-on 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W51AAE
Cohesity Cristie Bare Metal Recovery for DataProtect Add-on 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W52AAE
Cohesity Cristie Bare Metal Recovery for DataProtect Add-on 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W53AAE
Cohesity Cristie Bare Metal Recovery for DataProtect Add-on 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W54AAE
Cohesity Cristie Bare Metal Recovery for DataProtect Add-on 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W55AAE
Cohesity Cristie Bare Metal Recovery for DataProtect Add-on 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W56AAE
Cohesity Cristie Bare Metal Recovery for DataProtect Add-on 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W57AAE

Overview

Description	SKU
Cohesity Cristie Bare Metal Recovery for DataProtect Add-on 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W58AAE

Notes:

- Monthly Subscription SKUs are not to be used as the main subscription period.
- They are to be used for off-cycle periods, or to synchronize subscription terms.
  - For example:
    - Customer requires 30 months for a new installation. Order should include a 2-year SKU and 6-month SKU.
    - Customer adding capacity to an existing installation which runs for 40 months. To synchronize cycles order should include a 3-year and 4-month SKUs.

Cohesity Classic Software

Cohesity Data Platform Standard Edition

Description	SKU
Cohesity DataPlatform Standard Edition 1TB 1yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R1Y22AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Standard Edition 1TB 2yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R1Y23AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Standard Edition 1TB 3yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R1Y24AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Standard Edition 1TB 4yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R1Y25AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Standard Edition 1TB 5yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R1Y26AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Standard Edition 1TB 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U49AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Standard Edition 1TB 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U50AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Standard Edition 1TB 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U51AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Standard Edition 1TB 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U52AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Standard Edition 1TB 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U53AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Standard Edition 1TB 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U54AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Standard Edition 1TB 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U55AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Standard Edition 1TB 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U56AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Standard Edition 1TB 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U57AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Standard Edition 1TB 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U58AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Standard Edition 1TB 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U59AAE

Notes:

- Monthly Subscription SKUs are not to be used as the main subscription period.
- They are to be used for off-cycle periods, or to synchronize subscription terms.
  - For example:
    - Customer requires 30 months for a new installation. Order should include a 2-year SKU and 6-month SKU.
    - Customer adding capacity to an existing installation which runs for 40 months. To synchronize cycles order should include a 3-year and 4-month SKUs.

Cohesity Data Platform Base Edition

Description	SKU
Cohesity DataPlatform Base Edition 1TB 1yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R1Y27AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Base Edition 1TB 2yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R1Y28AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Base Edition 1TB 3yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R1Y29AAE

Overview

Description	SKU
Cohesity DataPlatform Base Edition 1TB 4yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R1Y30AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Base Edition 1TB 5yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R1Y31AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Base Edition 1TB 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W59AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Base Edition 1TB 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W60AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Base Edition 1TB 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W61AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Base Edition 1TB 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W62AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Base Edition 1TB 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W63AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Base Edition 1TB 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W64AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Base Edition 1TB 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W65AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Base Edition 1TB 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W66AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Base Edition 1TB 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W67AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Base Edition 1TB 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W68AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Base Edition 1TB 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W69AAE

Notes:

- Monthly Subscription SKUs are not to be used as the main subscription period.
- They are to be used for off-cycle periods, or to synchronize subscription terms.
  - For example:
    - Customer requires 30 months for a new installation. Order should include a 2-year SKU and 6-month SKU.
    - Customer adding capacity to an existing installation which runs for 40 months. To synchronize cycles order should include a 3-year and 4-month SKUs.

Cohesity Data Platform Premium Edition

Description	SKU
Cohesity DataPlatform Premium Edition 1TB 1yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F54AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Premium Edition 1TB 2yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F55AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Premium Edition 1TB 3yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F56AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Premium Edition 1TB 4yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F57AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Premium Edition 1TB 5yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F58AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Premium Edition 1TB 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F59AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Premium Edition 1TB 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F60AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Premium Edition 1TB 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F61AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Premium Edition 1TB 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F62AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Premium Edition 1TB 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F63AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Premium Edition 1TB 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F64AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Premium Edition 1TB 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S8F65AAE

Notes:

- Monthly Subscription SKUs are not to be used as the main subscription period.
- They are to be used for off-cycle periods, or to synchronize subscription terms.
  - For example:
    - Customer requires 30 months for a new installation. Order should include a 2-year SKU and 6-month SKU.
    - Customer adding capacity to an existing installation which runs for 40 months. To synchronize cycles order should include a 3-year and 4-month SKUs.

Overview

Cohesity Data Platform Edge Remote Virtual Edition

Description	SKU
Cohesity DataPlatform Edge Virtual Edition 1TB 1yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R1Y37AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Edge Virtual Edition 1TB 2yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R1Y38AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Edge Virtual Edition 1TB 3yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R1Y39AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Edge Virtual Edition 1TB 4yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R1Y40AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Edge Virtual Edition 1TB 5yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R1Y41AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Edge Virtual Edition 1TB 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U60AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Edge Virtual Edition 1TB 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U61AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Edge Virtual Edition 1TB 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U62AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Edge Virtual Edition 1TB 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U63AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Edge Virtual Edition 1TB 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U64AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Edge Virtual Edition 1TB 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U65AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Edge Virtual Edition 1TB 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U66AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Edge Virtual Edition 1TB 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U67AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Edge Virtual Edition 1TB 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U68AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Edge Virtual Edition 1TB 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U69AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Edge Virtual Edition 1TB 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U70AAE

Notes:

- Monthly Subscription SKUs are not to be used as the main subscription period.
- They are to be used for off-cycle periods, or to synchronize subscription terms.
  - For example:
    - Customer requires 30 months for a new installation. Order should include a 2-year SKU and 6-month SKU.
    - Customer adding capacity to an existing installation which runs for 40 months. To synchronize cycles order should include a 3-year and 4-month SKUs.

Cohesity Classic Add-on Software

Cohesity DataProtect

Description	SKU
Cohesity DataProtect 1TB Add-on 1yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R1Y52AAE
Cohesity DataProtect 1TB Add-on 2yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R1Y53AAE
Cohesity DataProtect 1TB Add-on 3yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R1Y54AAE
Cohesity DataProtect 1TB Add-on 4yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R1Y55AAE
Cohesity DataProtect 1TB Add-on 5yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R1Y56AAE
Cohesity DataProtect 1TB Add-on 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U93AAE
Cohesity DataProtect 1TB Add-on 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U94AAE
Cohesity DataProtect 1TB Add-on 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U95AAE
Cohesity DataProtect 1TB Add-on 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U96AAE
Cohesity DataProtect 1TB Add-on 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U97AAE
Cohesity DataProtect 1TB Add-on 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U98AAE
Cohesity DataProtect 1TB Add-on 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U99AAE
Cohesity DataProtect 1TB Add-on 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5V00AAE
Cohesity DataProtect 1TB Add-on 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5V01AAE
Cohesity DataProtect 1TB Add-on 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5V02AAE
Cohesity DataProtect 1TB Add-on 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5V03AAE

Notes:

- Monthly Subscription SKUs are not to be used as the main subscription period.
- They are to be used for off-cycle periods, or to synchronize subscription terms.
  - For example:
    - Customer requires 30 months for a new installation. Order should include a 2-year SKU and 6-month SKU.
    - Customer adding capacity to an existing installation which runs for 40 months. To synchronize cycles order should include a 3-year and 4-month SKUs.

Cohesity DataProtect

Description	SKU
Cohesity DataProtect and Unlimited Archive 1TB Add-on 1yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R3P02AAE
Cohesity DataProtect and Unlimited Archive 1TB Add-on 2yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R3P03AAE
Cohesity DataProtect and Unlimited Archive 1TB Add-on 3yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R3P04AAE
Cohesity DataProtect and Unlimited Archive 1TB Add-on 4yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R3P05AAE
Cohesity DataProtect and Unlimited Archive 1TB Add-on 5yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R3P06AAE
Cohesity DataProtect and Unlimited Archive 1TB Add-on 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5V04AAE
Cohesity DataProtect and Unlimited Archive 1TB Add-on 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5V05AAE
Cohesity DataProtect and Unlimited Archive 1TB Add-on 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5V06AAE
Cohesity DataProtect and Unlimited Archive 1TB Add-on 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5V07AAE
Cohesity DataProtect and Unlimited Archive 1TB Add-on 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5V08AAE
Cohesity DataProtect and Unlimited Archive 1TB Add-on 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5V09AAE
Cohesity DataProtect and Unlimited Archive 1TB Add-on 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5V10AAE
Cohesity DataProtect and Unlimited Archive 1TB Add-on 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5V11AAE
Cohesity DataProtect and Unlimited Archive 1TB Add-on 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5V12AAE

Overview

Description	SKU
Cohesity DataProtect and Unlimited Archive 1TB Add-on 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5V13AAE
Cohesity DataProtect and Unlimited Archive 1TB Add-on 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5V14AAE

Notes:

- Monthly Subscription SKUs are not to be used as the main subscription period.
- They are to be used for off-cycle periods, or to synchronize subscription terms.
  - For example:
    - Customer requires 30 months for a new installation. Order should include a 2-year SKU and 6-month SKU.
    - Customer adding capacity to an existing installation which runs for 40 months. To synchronize cycles order should include a 3-year and 4-month SKUs.

Cohesity DataProtect

Description	SKU
Cohesity DataProtect and Unlimited CloudArchive Upgrade 1TB 1yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R4V76AAE
Cohesity DataProtect and Unlimited CloudArchive Upgrade 1TB 2yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R4V77AAE
Cohesity DataProtect and Unlimited CloudArchive Upgrade 1TB 3yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R4V78AAE
Cohesity DataProtect and Unlimited CloudArchive Upgrade 1TB 4yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R4V79AAE
Cohesity DataProtect and Unlimited CloudArchive Upgrade 1TB 5yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R4V80AAE
Cohesity DataProtect and Unlimited CloudArchive Upgrade 1TB 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5V15AAE
Cohesity DataProtect and Unlimited CloudArchive Upgrade 1TB 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5V16AAE
Cohesity DataProtect and Unlimited CloudArchive Upgrade 1TB 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5V17AAE
Cohesity DataProtect and Unlimited CloudArchive Upgrade 1TB 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5V18AAE
Cohesity DataProtect and Unlimited CloudArchive Upgrade 1TB 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5V19AAE
Cohesity DataProtect and Unlimited CloudArchive Upgrade 1TB 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5V20AAE
Cohesity DataProtect and Unlimited CloudArchive Upgrade 1TB 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5V21AAE
Cohesity DataProtect and Unlimited CloudArchive Upgrade 1TB 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5V22AAE
Cohesity DataProtect and Unlimited CloudArchive Upgrade 1TB 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5V23AAE
Cohesity DataProtect and Unlimited CloudArchive Upgrade 1TB 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5V24AAE
Cohesity DataProtect and Unlimited CloudArchive Upgrade 1TB 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5V25AAE

Notes:

- Monthly Subscription SKUs are not to be used as the main subscription period.
- They are to be used for off-cycle periods, or to synchronize subscription terms.
  - For example:
    - Customer requires 30 months for a new installation. Order should include a 2-year SKU and 6-month SKU.
    - Customer adding capacity to existing an installation which runs for 40 months. To synchronize cycles order should include a 3-year and 4-month SKUs.

Cohesity Cloud Software

Description	SKU
Cohesity CloudArchive 1TB Add-on 1yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R1Y42AAE
Cohesity CloudArchive 1TB Add-on 2yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R1Y43AAE
Cohesity CloudArchive 1TB Add-on 3yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R1Y44AAE
Cohesity CloudArchive 1TB Add-on 4yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R1Y45AAE

Overview

Description	SKU
Cohesity CloudArchive 1TB Add-on 5yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R1Y46AAE
Cohesity CloudArchive 1TB Add-on 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5V93AAE
Cohesity CloudArchive 1TB Add-on 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5V94AAE
Cohesity CloudArchive 1TB Add-on 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5V95AAE
Cohesity CloudArchive 1TB Add-on 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5V96AAE
Cohesity CloudArchive 1TB Add-on 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5V97AAE
Cohesity CloudArchive 1TB Add-on 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5V98AAE
Cohesity CloudArchive 1TB Add-on 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5V99AAE
Cohesity CloudArchive 1TB Add-on 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W00AAE
Cohesity CloudArchive 1TB Add-on 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W01AAE
Cohesity CloudArchive 1TB Add-on 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W02AAE
Cohesity CloudArchive 1TB Add-on 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W03AAE

Notes:

- Monthly Subscription SKUs are not to be used as the main subscription period.
- They are to be used for off-cycle periods, or to synchronize subscription terms.
  - For example:
    - Customer requires 30 months for a new installation. Order should include a 2-year SKU and 6-month SKU.
    - Customer adding capacity to an existing installation which runs for 40 months. To synchronize cycles order should include a 3-year and 4-month SKUs.

Cohesity Cloud Software

Description	SKU
Cohesity CloudArchive Direct 1TB Add-on 1yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R4C10AAE
Cohesity CloudArchive Direct 1TB Add-on 2yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R4C11AAE
Cohesity CloudArchive Direct 1TB Add-on 3yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R4C12AAE
Cohesity CloudArchive Direct 1TB Add-on 4yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R4C13AAE
Cohesity CloudArchive Direct 1TB Add-on 5yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R4C14AAE
Cohesity CloudArchive Direct 1TB Add-on 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W04AAE
Cohesity CloudArchive Direct 1TB Add-on 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W05AAE
Cohesity CloudArchive Direct 1TB Add-on 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W06AAE
Cohesity CloudArchive Direct 1TB Add-on 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W07AAE
Cohesity CloudArchive Direct 1TB Add-on 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W08AAE
Cohesity CloudArchive Direct 1TB Add-on 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W09AAE
Cohesity CloudArchive Direct 1TB Add-on 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W10AAE
Cohesity CloudArchive Direct 1TB Add-on 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W11AAE
Cohesity CloudArchive Direct 1TB Add-on 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W12AAE
Cohesity CloudArchive Direct 1TB Add-on 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W13AAE
Cohesity CloudArchive Direct 1TB Add-on 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W14AAE

Notes:

- Monthly Subscription SKUs are not to be used as the main subscription period.
- They are to be used for off-cycle periods, or to synchronize subscription terms.
  - For example:
    - Customer requires 30 months for a new installation. Order should include a 2-year SKU and 6-month SKU.

Overview

- Customer adding capacity to an existing installation which runs for 40 months. To synchronize cycles order should include a 3-year and 4-month SKUs.

Description	SKU
Cohesity CloudTier 1TB Add-on 1yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R1Y47AAE
Cohesity CloudTier 1TB Add-on 2yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R1Y48AAE
Cohesity CloudTier 1TB Add-on 3yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R1Y49AAE
Cohesity CloudTier 1TB Add-on 4yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R1Y50AAE
Cohesity CloudTier 1TB Add-on 5yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R1Y51AAE
Cohesity CloudTier 1TB Add-on 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W37AAE
Cohesity CloudTier 1TB Add-on 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W38AAE
Cohesity CloudTier 1TB Add-on 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W39AAE
Cohesity CloudTier 1TB Add-on 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W40AAE
Cohesity CloudTier 1TB Add-on 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W41AAE
Cohesity CloudTier 1TB Add-on 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W42AAE
Cohesity CloudTier 1TB Add-on 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W43AAE
Cohesity CloudTier 1TB Add-on 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W44AAE
Cohesity CloudTier 1TB Add-on 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W45AAE
Cohesity CloudTier 1TB Add-on 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W46AAE
Cohesity CloudTier 1TB Add-on 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W47AAE

Notes:

- Monthly Subscription SKUs are not to be used as the main subscription period.
- They are to be used for off-cycle periods, or to synchronize subscription terms.
  - For example:
    - Customer requires 30 months for a new installation. Order should include a 2-year SKU and 6-month SKU.
    - Customer adding capacity to an existing installation which runs for 40 months. To synchronize cycles order should include a 3-year and 4-month SKUs.

Cohesity CloudSpin 25 VM Add-on Pack 1yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R1Y57AAE
Cohesity CloudSpin 25 VM Add-on Pack 2yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R1Y58AAE
Cohesity CloudSpin 25 VM Add-on Pack 3yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R1Y59AAE
Cohesity CloudSpin 25 VM Add-on Pack 4yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R1Y60AAE
Cohesity CloudSpin 25 VM Add-on Pack 5yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R1Y61AAE
Cohesity CloudSpin 25 VM Add-on Pack 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W26AAE
Cohesity CloudSpin 25 VM Add-on Pack 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W27AAE
Cohesity CloudSpin 25 VM Add-on Pack 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W28AAE
Cohesity CloudSpin 25 VM Add-on Pack 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W29AAE
Cohesity CloudSpin 25 VM Add-on Pack 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W30AAE
Cohesity CloudSpin 25 VM Add-on Pack 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W31AAE
Cohesity CloudSpin 25 VM Add-on Pack 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W32AAE
Cohesity CloudSpin 25 VM Add-on Pack 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W33AAE
Cohesity CloudSpin 25 VM Add-on Pack 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W34AAE
Cohesity CloudSpin 25 VM Add-on Pack 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W35AAE

Overview

Description	SKU
Cohesity CloudSpin 25 VM Add-on Pack 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W36AAE

Notes:

- Monthly Subscription SKUs are not to be used as the main subscription period.
- They are to be used for off-cycle periods, or to synchronize subscription terms.
  - For example:
    - Customer requires 30 months for new installation. Order should include a 2-year SKU and 6-month SKU.
    - Customer adding capacity to existing installation which runs for 40 months. To synchronize cycles order should include a 3-year and 4-month SKUs.

Cohesity Cloud Snapshot Manager 25 Instances Add-on 1yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R4V63AAE
Cohesity Cloud Snapshot Manager 25 Instances Add-on 2yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R4V64AAE
Cohesity Cloud Snapshot Manager 25 Instances Add-on 3yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R4V65AAE
Cohesity Cloud Snapshot Manager 25 Instances Add-on 4yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R4V66AAE
Cohesity Cloud Snapshot Manager 25 Instances Add-on 5yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R4V67AAE
Cohesity Cloud Snapshot Manager 25 Instances Add-on 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W15AAE
Cohesity Cloud Snapshot Manager 25 Instances Add-on 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W16AAE
Cohesity Cloud Snapshot Manager 25 Instances Add-on 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W17AAE
Cohesity Cloud Snapshot Manager 25 Instances Add-on 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W18AAE
Cohesity Cloud Snapshot Manager 25 Instances Add-on 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W19AAE
Cohesity Cloud Snapshot Manager 25 Instances Add-on 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W20AAE
Cohesity Cloud Snapshot Manager 25 Instances Add-on 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W21AAE
Cohesity Cloud Snapshot Manager 25 Instances Add-on 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W22AAE
Cohesity Cloud Snapshot Manager 25 Instances Add-on 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W23AAE
Cohesity Cloud Snapshot Manager 25 Instances Add-on 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W24AAE
Cohesity Cloud Snapshot Manager 25 Instances Add-on 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5W25AAE

Notes:

- Monthly Subscription SKUs are not to be used as the main subscription period.
- They are to be used for off-cycle periods, or to synchronize subscription terms.
  - For example:
    - Customer requires 30 months for new installation. Order should include a 2-year SKU and 6-month SKU.
    - Customer adding capacity to existing installation which runs for 40 months. To synchronize cycles order should include a 3-year and 4-month SKUs.

Cohesity Helios

Description	SKU
Cohesity Helios Premium 1TB 1yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R3N97AAE
Cohesity Helios Premium 1TB 2yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R3N98AAE
Cohesity Helios Premium 1TB 3yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R3N99AAE
Cohesity Helios Premium 1TB 4yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R3P00AAE
Cohesity Helios Premium 1TB 5yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R3P01AAE
Cohesity Helios Premium 1TB 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U38AAE
Cohesity Helios Premium 1TB 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U39AAE
Cohesity Helios Premium 1TB 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U40AAE

Overview

Description	SKU
Cohesity Helios Premium 1TB 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U41AAE
Cohesity Helios Premium 1TB 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U42AAE
Cohesity Helios Premium 1TB 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U43AAE
Cohesity Helios Premium 1TB 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U44AAE
Cohesity Helios Premium 1TB 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U45AAE
Cohesity Helios Premium 1TB 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U46AAE
Cohesity Helios Premium 1TB 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U47AAE
Cohesity Helios Premium 1TB 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U48AAE

Notes:

- Monthly Subscription SKUs are not to be used as the main subscription period.
- They are to be used for off-cycle periods, or to synchronize subscription terms.
  - For example:
    - Customer requires 30 months for new installation. Order should include a 2-year SKU and 6-month SKU.
    - Customer adding capacity to existing installation which runs for 40 months. To synchronize cycles order should include a 3-year and 4-month SKUs.

Cohesity Agile Development and Test

Description	SKU
Cohesity Agile Development and Test 1TB 1yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R4V82AAE
Cohesity Agile Development and Test 1TB 2yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R4V83AAE
Cohesity Agile Development and Test 1TB 3yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R4V84AAE
Cohesity Agile Development and Test 1TB 4yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R4V85AAE
Cohesity Agile Development and Test 1TB 5yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R4V86AAE
Cohesity Agile Development and Test 1TB 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5V82AAE
Cohesity Agile Development and Test 1TB 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5V83AAE
Cohesity Agile Development and Test 1TB 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5V84AAE
Cohesity Agile Development and Test 1TB 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5V85AAE
Cohesity Agile Development and Test 1TB 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5V86AAE
Cohesity Agile Development and Test 1TB 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5V87AAE
Cohesity Agile Development and Test 1TB 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5V88AAE
Cohesity Agile Development and Test 1TB 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5V89AAE
Cohesity Agile Development and Test 1TB 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5V90AAE
Cohesity Agile Development and Test 1TB 10-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5V91AAE
Cohesity Agile Development and Test 1TB 11-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5V92AAE

Notes:

- Monthly Subscription SKUs are not to be used as the main subscription period.
- They are to be used for off-cycle periods, or to synchronize subscription terms.
  - For example:
    - Customer requires 30 months for a new installation. Order should include a 2-year SKU and 6-month SKU.
    - Customer adding capacity to an existing installation which runs for 40 months. To synchronize cycles order should include a 3-year and 4-month SKUs.

Overview

Cohesity Software Upgrades

Description	SKU
Cohesity DataPlatform Base to Standard Edition Upgrade 1TB 1yr E-LTU	R3N92AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Base to Standard Edition Upgrade 1TB 2yr E-LTU	R3N93AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Base to Standard Edition Upgrade 1TB 3yr E-LTU	R3N94AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Base to Standard Edition Upgrade 1TB 4yr E-LTU	R3N95AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Base to Standard Edition Upgrade 1TB 5yr E-LTU	R3N96AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Base to Standard Edition Upgrade 1TB 1-month E-LTU	S5U71AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Base to Standard Edition Upgrade 1TB 2-month E-LTU	S5U72AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Base to Standard Edition Upgrade 1TB 3-month E-LTU	S5U73AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Base to Standard Edition Upgrade 1TB 4-month E-LTU	S5U74AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Base to Standard Edition Upgrade 1TB 5-month E-LTU	S5U75AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Base to Standard Edition Upgrade 1TB 6-month E-LTU	S5U76AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Base to Standard Edition Upgrade 1TB 7-month E-LTU	S5U77AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Base to Standard Edition Upgrade 1TB 8-month E-LTU	S5U78AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Base to Standard Edition Upgrade 1TB 9-month E-LTU	S5U79AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Base to Standard Edition Upgrade 1TB 10-month E-LTU	S5U80AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Base to Standard Edition Upgrade 1TB 11-month E-LTU	S5U81AAE

Notes:

- Monthly Subscription SKUs are not to be used as the main subscription period.
- They are to be used for off-cycle periods, or to synchronize subscription terms.
  - For example:
    - Customer requires 30 months for a new installation. Order should include a 2-year SKU and 6-month SKU.
    - Customer adding capacity to an existing installation which runs for 40 months. To synchronize cycles order should include a 3-year and 4-month SKUs.

Cohesity DataPlatform Virtual to Standard Edition Upgrade 1TB 1yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R4V70AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Virtual to Standard Edition Upgrade 1TB 2yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R4V71AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Virtual to Standard Edition Upgrade 1TB 3yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R4V72AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Virtual to Standard Edition Upgrade 1TB 4yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R4V73AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Virtual to Standard Edition Upgrade 1TB 5yr Subscription and Support E-LTU	R4V74AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Virtual to Standard Edition Upgrade 1TB 1-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U82AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Virtual to Standard Edition Upgrade 1TB 2-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U83AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Virtual to Standard Edition Upgrade 1TB 3-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U84AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Virtual to Standard Edition Upgrade 1TB 4-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U85AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Virtual to Standard Edition Upgrade 1TB 5-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U86AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Virtual to Standard Edition Upgrade 1TB 6-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U87AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Virtual to Standard Edition Upgrade 1TB 7-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U88AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Virtual to Standard Edition Upgrade 1TB 8-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U89AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Virtual to Standard Edition Upgrade 1TB 9-month Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U90AAE
Cohesity DataPlatform Virtual to Standard Edition Upgrade 1TB 10mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U91AAE

Overview

Description	SKU
Cohesity DataPlatform Virtual to Standard Edition Upgrade 1TB 11mo Subscription and Support E-LTU	S5U92AAE

Notes:

- Monthly Subscription SKUs are not to be used as the main subscription period.
- They are to be used for off-cycle periods, or to synchronize subscription terms.
  - For example:
    - Customer requires 30 months for a new installation. Order should include a 2-year SKU and 6-month SKU.
    - Customer adding capacity to an existing installation which runs for 40 months. To synchronize cycles order should include a 3-year and 4-month SKUs.

Select Cohesity Installation, Professional and Training Services

Description	SKU
Cohesity Small Cluster Installation Service	R3P27AAE

Notes: Cohesity delivered professional service to install a single cluster (3-8 nodes) Cohesity software installation only on physical hardware, Virtual Edition, or Cloud Edition (3 - SM, MD, LG nodes only). Ensure readiness to configure jobs. Pre-billed and expires 180 days from PO.

Cohesity Medium Cluster Installation Service	R3P28AAE

Notes: Cohesity delivered professional service to install a single cluster (9-24 nodes) Cohesity software installation only on physical hardware, OR 3 nodes of Cloud Edition (XL nodes). Ensure readiness to configure jobs. Pre-billed and expires 180 days from PO.

Cohesity Large Cluster Installation Service	R3P29AAE

Notes: Cohesity delivered professional service to install one cluster (25-48 nodes). Cohesity software installation only. Ensure readiness to configure jobs. Installs must be on the same site. Expires 180 days from PO.

Cohesity Extra Large Cluster Installation Service	R3P30AAE

Notes: Cohesity delivered professional service to install one cluster (49-72 nodes). Cohesity software installation only. Ensure readiness to configure jobs. Installs must be on the same site. Expires 180 days from PO.

Cohesity Small Cluster Jumpstart Installation Service	R9F02AAE

Notes: Cohesity delivered professional service for installation of one cluster (3-8 nodes) and creation of backup jobs for VMware, SQL and Oracle.

Cohesity 1-4 Nodes Add-on for Existing Cluster Installation Service	R7J20AAE

Notes: Cohesity delivered professional service to add up to 4 nodes to an existing cluster. Includes preparation and configuration of 3rd party nodes, imaging nodes with desired release and validation that nodes are communicating across cluster and network. Expires 180 days from PO.

Cohesity 1-3 Nodes Remote Office Branch Office Installation Service	R8F64AAE

Notes: Cohesity delivered professional service for remote installation only of Cohesity software on up to 3 single-node clusters (Robo, OR Virtual Edition) to be ready to configure data protection and services. Pre-billed and expires 180 days from PO.

Cohesity Small Backups Job Creation Service	R3P31AAE

Notes: Cohesity delivered professional service for creation of backup jobs for up to 4 supported workloads (SMALL Tier). Contact support at Cohesity.com for additional details. Priced per site. Requires purchase of installation SKU. Service days must be consecutive business days. Expires 180 days from PO.

Overview

Description	SKU
Cohesity Medium Backup Job Creation Service	R3P32AAE
Notes: Cohesity delivered professional service for creation of backup jobs for up to 4 supported workloads (MEDIUM Tier). Contact support at Cohesity.com for additional details. Priced per site. Requires purchase of installation SKU. Service days must be consecutive business days. Expires 180 days from PO.	
Cohesity Large Backup Job Creation Service	R3P33AAE
Notes: Cohesity delivered professional service for creation of backup jobs for up to 4 supported workloads (LARGE Tier). Contact support at Cohesity.com for additional details. Priced per site. Requires purchase of installation SKU. Service days must be consecutive business days. Expires 180 days from PO.	
Cohesity Security Health Check and Analysis Service	R9Q87AAE
Notes: Cohesity delivered professional service for Security Health Check and Analysis. Includes cluster, security and cybersecurity health checks, scored findings and remediation recommendations on up to 5 clusters. Pre-billed and expires 180 days from PO.	
Cohesity Cloud Services Pre-Planning and Deployment Service	S1X53AAE
Notes: Cohesity delivered professional service for the Cohesity Cloud Services (CCS) deployment. Includes Kick-off, onboarding and Installation/Configuration. Contact support at Cohesity.com for additional details.	
Cohesity FortKnox Pre-Planning and Deployment Service	S1X54AAE
Notes: Cohesity delivered professional service for Cohesity FortKnox deployment. Includes Kick-off call, Pre-Integration planning, upgrade to required Cohesity version for FortKnox and creation of Cloud Vaults. Contact support at Cohesity.com for additional details.	
Cohesity DataHawk Pre-Planning and Deployment Service	S3D94AAE
Notes: Cohesity delivered professional service for Cohesity DataHwak deployment. Includes Kick-off call, Pre-Integration planning, upgrade to required Cohesity version for DataHawk and creation of Cloud Vaults. Contact support at Cohesity.com for additional details.	
Cohesity Gaia Deploy 5 Datasets for 3 In-Scope Workloads Service	S8G40AAE
Notes: Cohesity delivered professional service for Cohesity Gaia deployment. Includes creation of five datasets for three in-scope workloads.	
Cohesity Cert Resilience Digital Jumpbag Cleanroom Workshop Service	S8G34AAE
Notes: Cohesity delivered professional service workshop, where Cohesity consultants assist to define the roles, workflows, and technologies required to establish a Clean Room, a secure, isolated environment for investigating, remediating, and restoring critical systems secure, isolated environment post-attack. Will also define the contents of a Digital Jump Bag, the foundational set of trusted tools, configurations, and integrations required to create a Minimum Viable Response Capability (MVRC) that allows you to bring critical systems online and begin the investigation.	
Cohesity Cert Resilience Ransomware Tabletop Service	S8G35AAE
Cohesity Cert Resilience Scale Security Consulting per Day Service	S8G36AAE
Cohesity Cert Resilience Optimize Security Consulting per Day Service	S8G37AAE
Cohesity Cert Resilience Core Security Consulting per Day Service	S8G38AAE
Cohesity Cert Assessment Ransomware Resilience Service	S8G39AAE
Notes: Cohesity delivered professional service by the Cyber Resilience Consulting team, provides a data-driven, comprehensive evaluation of the maturity of your organization's operational cyber resilience capability. The engagement establishes a clear baseline of your preparedness for destructive cyberattacks and identifies opportunities for measurable improvement	

Overview

Description	SKU
Cohesity File Management Cluster for Cohesity Software Small up to 8 Nodes Installation Service	S1X61AAE
Notes: Cohesity delivered professional service for installation of one file management cluster (3-8 nodes), Cohesity software only. Limited scope. Priced per site. Service days must be consecutive business days. Pre-billed and expires 180 days from PO. Contact support at Cohesity.com for additional details.	
Cohesity File Management Cluster for Cohesity Software Medium 9-24 Nodes Installation Service	S1X62AAE
Notes: Cohesity delivered professional service for installation of one file management cluster (9-24 nodes), Cohesity software only. Limited scope. Priced per site. Service days must be consecutive business days. Pre-billed and expires 180 days from PO. Contact support at Cohesity.com for additional details.	
Cohesity File Management Cluster for Cohesity Software Large 25-48 Nodes Installation Service	S1X63AAE
Notes: Cohesity delivered professional service for installation of one file management cluster (25-48 nodes), Cohesity software only. Limited scope. Priced per site. Service days must be consecutive business days. Pre-billed and expires 180 days from PO. Contact support at Cohesity.com for additional details	
Cohesity File Management Cluster for Cohesity Software Extra Large 49-72 Nodes Installation Service	S1X64AAE
Notes: Cohesity delivered professional service for installation of one file management cluster (49-72 nodes), Cohesity software only. Limited scope. Priced per site. Service days must be consecutive business days. Pre-billed and expires 180 days from PO. Contact support at Cohesity.com for additional details	
Cohesity New Hardware up to 4 Nodes Installation Service	S1X65AAE
Notes: Cohesity delivered professional service for hardware refresh (end-of life hardware replacement service), Install software on 1 chassis, up-to-4 nodes; Confirm HW compatibility & site readiness; capture requirements, install software and add nodes to cluster. Logically remove end-of-life hardware from cluster. Pre-billed and expires 180 days from PO. Contact support at Cohesity.com for additional details	
Cohesity Quarterly Security Check up to 5 Nodes Service	S1X66AAE
Notes: Cohesity delivered professional service. Quarterly Security Health Check analysis and report on up-to-5 clusters. Includes health checks, scored findings and recommendations, and limited cyber-event cluster recovery services on up to 5 clusters. Pre-billed and expires one year from PO. Quarterly reports. Contact support at Cohesity.com for additional details	
Cohesity Quarterly Security Check Add-on up to 5 Nodes Service	S1X67AAE
Notes: Cohesity delivered professional service. Add up-to-5 clusters to existing S1X66AAE Service. Contact support at Cohesity.com for additional details	
Cohesity Cluster Health Check 2 Clusters 4 Workloads Service	S4M17AAE
Notes: Cohesity delivered professional service. Cluster Health check up to 2 clusters and 4 workloads. Contact support at Cohesity.com for additional details	
Cohesity NetBackup to DataProtect Backup Upgrade Small 5 Workloads Remote Service	S6P43AAE
Cohesity NetBackup to DataProtect Backup Upgrade Medium 8 Workloads Remote Service	S6P44AAE
Cohesity NetBackup to DataProtect Backup Upgrade Large 10 Workloads Remote Service	S6P45AAE
Notes: Cohesity delivered professional service. Small Tier up to 250 TB , Medium Tier 250 to 500 TB, Large Tier 500-1000 TB. See Cohesity.com for additional details.	
HPE Custom Large Service Agreement for Cohesity	S4M21AAE

Overview

Description	SKU
Cohesity Custom Phone US Premium Support	R8F65AAE

Notes:

- HPE Custom Large Service Agreement for Cohesity is to be used for Custom service agreements that are not covered by other SKUs in this section and must be a minimum of $100,000 USD. This requires a detailed Statement of Work (SOW) from Cohesity describing the services to be completed.
- The custom Phone US Support is similar but engages US Citizen support for public sector accounts having this requirement. This requires a detailed Statement of Work (SOW) from Cohesity describing the services to be completed.
- All Custom SKUs must have an NSQ through Ignite for special pricing

Cohesity Regional Technical Account Manager 1yr Support	R1Y65AAE
Cohesity Regional Technical Account Manager 3yr Support	R1Y66AAE
Cohesity Regional Technical Account Manager 5yr Support	R3P40AAE
Cohesity Regional Technical Account Manager and Site Reliability Engineer 1yr Support	R3P42AAE
Cohesity Regional Technical Account Manager and Site Reliability Engineer 2-year Support	S4M18AAE
Cohesity Regional Technical Account Manager and Site Reliability Engineer 3yr Support	R3P43AAE
Cohesity Regional Technical Account Manager and Site Reliability Engineer 4-year Support	S4M19AAE
Cohesity Regional Technical Account Manager and Site Reliability Engineer 5yr Support	R3P44AAE

Notes:

- The Cohesity Technical Account Manager (TAM) Support Service is designed to help enterprise customers get the highest possible value from their Cohesity investment. Cohesity TAMs combine deep industry and product knowledge with best-practice insights from global deployments to ensure the immediate and long-term success of the Cohesity secondary data and applications platform in your environment.
- When you become a TAM customer, you gain access to a named individual who advocates for your needs, coordinates Cohesity resources for your benefit, and helps to quickly resolve your support issues. TAMs work with you and your team to set goals, share feedback, and drive action. They track requested product enhancements and promote roadmap input internally. The TAM service complements Cohesity's award-winning 24/7 support plan that offers phone and email communication as well as hardware support. For more information on Cohesity TAM Support Service:

  https://www.cohesity.com/content/dam/cohesity/resource-assets/datasheets/Cohesity-TAM-Support-Service.pdf

Cohesity Designated Shared Engineer per Month Min 3-month Support	S5X33AAE

Notes: Provides customers with a named individual and priority handling of support cases through direct access to a single point-of-contact issue resolution from a Cohesity Designated Support Engineer (DSRE). Every DSRE is a senior support engineer and will be directly responsible for handling priority cases. The DSRE Service includes 1/5th of the designated DSE weekly time. A minimum of 3 months must be purchased.

Cohesity Dedicated Cleared Professional Service Engineer 1-year Onsite Support	S5X34AAE
Cohesity Dedicated Cleared Professional Service Engineer 6-month Onsite Support	S5X35AAE
Cohesity Dedicated Professional Service Engineer 1-year Onsite Support	S5X36AAE
Cohesity Dedicated Professional Service Engineer 6-month Onsite Support	S5X37AAE

Notes:

- Dedicated resource operating on-site for the period indicated
- "Cleared" indicates security cleared
- All Professional Service Engineers operate during local business days/hours.

Overview

Description	SKU
Cohesity Dedicated Professional Service Engineer 1-year Remote Support	S5X38AAE
Cohesity Dedicated Professional Service Engineer 6-month Remote Support	S5X39AAE

Notes:
- Dedicated resource operating remote for the period indicated
- All Professional Service Engineers operate during local business days/hours.

Cohesity Dedicated Professional Service Engineer 1-year Onsite Prime Support	S5X40AAE
Cohesity Dedicated Professional Service Engineer 6-month Onsite Prime Support	S5X41AAE

Notes:
- Dedicated resource operating on-site for the period indicated
- Engineer sourced from countries such as India or Costa Rica.
- All Professional Service Engineers operate during local business days/hours.

Cohesity Customer Success Gold or Platinum Services Per Day Add-on Up to 10 days	S8G24AAE
Cohesity Customer Platinum Services US Citizen 1-year Support	S8G25AAE
Cohesity Customer Platinum Services 1-year Support	S8G26AAE
Cohesity Customer Gold Services US Citizen 1-year Support	S8G27AAE
Cohesity Customer Gold Services 1-year Support	S8G28AAE
Cohesity Customer Success Designated USC Technical Support Engineer up to 50-days 1-yr Support	S8G29AAE
Cohesity Customer Success Designated Technical Support Engineer up to 50-days 1-yr Support	S8G30AAE
Cohesity Customer Success Designated USC Global Support Engineer up to 50-days 1-yr Support	S8G31AAE
Cohesity Customer Success Designated Global Support Engineer up to 50-days 1-yr Support	S8G32AAE
Cohesity Customer Success Designated TAM Additional Support	S8G33AAE

Notes:
- Gold Service includes accelerated response times, TAM support, enhanced case handling and regular check-ins.
- Platinum Services includes the fastest response times, additional TAM and DSE support, prioritize case handling and more extensive account interactions.
- Customer Designated Support Engineer (DSE) is a named expert assigned to the customer.
- US Citizen Support option ensures verified U.S. citizens located on U.S. soil as support personnel.

Cohesity Training SKUs

Description	SKU
Cohesity 12 Students 1-day Online Training Service	R3P22AAE

Notes: One (1) day instructor-led virtual webinar class dedicated to single company (1-12 students)

Cohesity 12 Students 2-day Onsite Training Service	R3P24AAE

Notes: Two (2) day instructor-led onsite class dedicated to single company (1-12 students)

Cohesity 12 Students 3-day Onsite Training Service	R3P25AAE

Notes: Three (3) day instructor-led onsite class dedicated to single company (1-12 students)

Cohesity 12 Students 4-day Onsite Training Service	R3P26AAE

Notes: Four (4) day instructor-led onsite class dedicated to single company (1-12 students)

Cohesity 12 Students 5-day Onsite Training Service	R7J22AAE

Notes: Five (5) day instructor-led onsite class dedicated to single company (1-12 students)

Cohesity Self-Paced Training Per Student Per Course Service	S8G41AAE

Notes: Access to one self-paced training course (access for up to six months)

Overview

Description	SKU
Cohesity Instructor-Led Training Per Student Per Course Service	S8G42AAE
Notes: One student seat for one day of instruction from the open schedule of instructor-led classes.	
Cohesity Instructor-Led Training Per Student Per 12-day Course Service	S8G43AAE

Notes: One student seat for up to 12 days of instruction from the open schedule of instructor-led classes, or 12 days of self-paced eCourses to be chosen from the course catalog for one organization for one-year with access to the chosen labs for up to six months.

For all classes above contact academy@cohesity.com for a schedule of course offerings, or changes to content.
Expires 365 days from PO.

Overview

Cohesity Software Services

Multiple-point products into a single software that can be deployed on-premises or consumed as a service (BaaS)

Cohesity DataProtect Service

Cohesity DataProtect is a high-performance, secure backup and recovery solution. Designed to safeguard your data against sophisticated cyber threats, it offers the most comprehensive policy-based protection for your cloud-native, SaaS, and traditional data sources. DataProtect converges

For more information, visit: https://www.cohesity.com/products/dataprotect/

Cohesity DataProtect Replica Service

Cohesity DataProtect Replica provides the ability to replicate data backed up using DataProtect service to another Cohesity cluster.

Cohesity SmartFiles Service

Cohesity SmartFiles is an enterprise-class, software-defined, datacentric, multiprotocol file and object solution for the enterprise that transcends traditional offerings in terms of manageability, scale, security, efficiency and multi-tiered data management. It is based on the Cohesity Data Cloud multi-cloud data platform, which delivers a patented distributed architecture for scale-out storage in a pay-as-you-grow model that never requires disruptive upgrades.

SmartFiles modernizes and simplifies data and application management by providing one platform for multiple workloads. It is a modern converged target for consolidating data silos and securely managing unstructured content and application data, including digital libraries, archives, rich media, video surveillance, big data and backup data sets.

For more information, visit: https://www.cohesity.com/products/smartfiles/

Notes:

- Cohesity SmartFiles is only to be positioned as a supporting solution component alongside Cohesity DataProtect, for low performance, high/variable latency, large file sequential workloads such as select legacy backups and long-term retention archives.
- Cohesity SmartFiles is not to be positioned as the leading solution component, for standalone use, or for moderate-to-high performance, low/predictable latency, or small-file random workloads.

For more information contact cohesityproductteam@hpe.com

Cohesity Services Common features, Supported Platforms, and Licensing

The following applies to all Services listed above unless noted otherwise in the detailed Service sections.

All Services include:

- Cluster expansion, contraction, and upgrade
- Cluster resiliency and fault tolerance
- SpanFS: filesystem, snapshots, deduplication, compression, cloning, encryption
- Storage Domains
- Multi-tenancy, including Organizations
- The Cohesity Insight marketplace application
- Cluster UI

Overview

- Helios management UI, including all features formerly included in Helios Premium (such as Global Policies, Global Protection Mgmt, Orchestrated Upgrades, Global Custom Reports, What If Scenario analysis, Long-term metadata retention, and various cluster configuration management capabilities from centralized Helios management portal)

All Services can be deployed on the following platforms:

- Physical servers: Customer-managed clusters with Cohesity-certified platforms including HPE Apollo and ProLiant servers
- Public cloud: Customer-managed clusters in Cohesity-certified public clouds, including Amazon AWS, Microsoft Azure, Google GCP as VMs
- Virtualized environments: Customer-managed clusters in virtualized environments in VMware and Hyper-V environments
- Edge/ROBO: Customer-managed clusters with Cohesity-certified platforms including HPE nodes designated as "ROBO nodes"

Notes: That Cohesity clusters cannot be a mix of the 4 types of platforms above. For example, a cluster cannot consist of both physical and virtual servers.

Services are priced the same regardless of whether they are offered on spinning HDD media, flash-based SSD media, or some combination thereof.

Unless otherwise noted, all Services are licensed as follows:

- Per TB of data stored on the Cohesity cluster after deduplication and compression.

Services are licensed per usable/backend terabyte (BETB) in 1 TB increments.

HPE Services for Cohesity

HPE File Data Migration Service

Available in conveniently packaged offerings, **HPE File Data Migration Service** is designed to help facilitate the file and object migration process when migrating data to HPE File or Object Storage solutions and provides a fast and flexible way to migrate your organization's critical data, while minimizing the impact on your operations. This remotely delivered service is a fixed-scope, fixed-price engagement designed to help you accelerate the process of migration in a timely and cost-effective manner.

Using this service, you can leverage HPE's depth of technical capabilities combined with established HPE migration methodologies, optimally aligning with your organization's requirements, budgets, and timelines. HPE's standardized migration process, utilizing skilled HPE consultants, will leave you confident that even the most critical services are migrated in a controlled and safe manner, allowing you to focus on what's actually important in your organization.

- HPE QuickStart File Data Migration 10 TB SVC (H0JD7A1)
- HPE File Data Migration 100 TB SVC (H0JD9A1)
- HPE File Data Migration 200 TB SVC (H1WU2A1)

For more information:

HPE File Data Migration Service Datasheet: https://www.HPE.com/psnow/doc/4aa6-7249enw?jumpid=in_hpesitesearch
HPE Services: https://www.HPE.com/us/en/services.html

Overview

HPE Cohesity Small Cluster Installation Service

The HPE Cohesity Small Cluster Installation Service is designed to help accelerate the process of bringing a small Cohesity cluster online and ready to configure jobs.

Notes: This service is remotely delivered by HPE professional services to install a single cluster (3-8 nodes) Cohesity software installation only on physical hardware, Virtual Edition, or Cloud Edition (3 - SM, MD, LG nodes only).

- HPE Storage 1 Day Remote SVC (HU6S3A11)[1]
  Notes: [1]Order a minimum of quantity 2

HPE Advisory & Professional Services: https://www.HPE.com/us/en/services/consulting.html

HPE Cohesity Backup Configuration Service

The **HPE Cohesity Backup Configuration Service** is delivered to install backup jobs for up to four (4) supported workloads in a SMALL environment (3-8 nodes).

Notes: This service is remotely delivered by HPE professional services for the creation of backup jobs for up to 4 supported workloads (SMALL Tier). Priced per site. Requires purchase of Cohesity installation SKU.

- HPE Storage 5 Day Remote SVC (HU6S2A1)

Cohesity License Overview

Cohesity software packaged "As a Service" can be run on any supported Cohesity cluster. Each Service entitles customers to all the cluster services, storage capacity, and data management features needed for the use case. Service licenses are licensed in 1 backend terabyte (BETB) increments or usable capacity after dedupe and compression. Customers can purchase for the exact amount needed which no longer require that the entire cluster be fully licensed (applies to Service SKUs only, not to previous Cohesity Data Cloud and Add-On Software Licenses).

Customers can mix and match any Services on a cluster. Customers can also mix and match earlier Cohesity software licenses such as Data Cloud with new Services within a cluster since license usage measurements are done across clusters in Helios.

A Cohesity cluster requires a minimum of 3 nodes (or 1 ROBO node) and can be built-in physical, public cloud, or virtual environments. For physical deployments, customers can run Cohesity software on certified hyperconverged nodes from HPE.

The Cohesity "As a Service" software supports additional features that can be purchased as add-on licenses. The table below shows the different software modules and how they can be combined.

Cohesity Software Service	+ 3rd Party Add-ons
DataProtect	Kroll - Exchange, SharePoint, SQL QStar - Tape Christie BMR - Bare metal recovery
DataProtect Replica	
SiteContinuity	
SmartFiles	SentinelOne – Antivirus QStar - Tape

Standard Features

Cohesity Cloud services

HPE Solutions with Cohesity include Cohesity Cloud services for a comprehensive hybrid solution to manage data simply and at scale. Cohesity Cloud Services through HPE enables enterprises to protect data from ransomware, lowers the barriers to breaking down data silos, unify data management across on premises and the cloud with a single UI, while deriving value from your data.

1. Cohesity DataHawk provides multiple cloud service offerings to repel and recover from cyber incidents. It leverages AI/ML to detect anomalies that could indicate an emergent attack, utilizes threat intelligence to ensure recovery data is free of malware, and provides data classification to identify the exposure of sensitive and private information when an attack occurs. It also provides point-and-click data isolation and integrates with numerous SIEM, SOAR, and vulnerability scanning solutions.
    a. The DataHawk is a full suite of software aaS services that includes FortKnox, ThreatProtection and DataClassification
    Notes: DataHawk requires a minimum of 1 (2 minimum for HA) dedicated S2G17A HPE ProLiant DL320 Gen11 Configure-to-order Compute Server for Cohesity.
    b. FortKnox, ThreatProtection and DataClassification are also sold seperately.

2. Cohesity FortKnox is a SaaS data isolation and recovery solution that improves cyber resiliency with an immutable copy of data in a Cohesity-managed cloud vault via a virtual air gap. FortKnox provides an additional layer of security against ransomware and other cybersecurity threats by delivering both data and operational isolation. Unlike traditional approaches to data isolation that are complex, costly, and time consuming, FortKnox dramatically simplifies operations and lowers costs with a cloud service that's as simple as connect, vault, and recover. It also helps organizations prepare for and recover confidently from attacks with quick, granular recovery back to the source or an alternate location, including cloud.

3. Cohesity ThreatProtection has the power of 100K+ AI/ML-trained ransomware/threat behavioral patterns. Ransomware and other attacks use deceptive tactics to cloak malware. Cohesity Threat Hunting helps find elusive threats using AI/ML-driven threat detection that identifies the latest variants of ransomware and other cyberattacks. The extensive library of over 100K behavioral patterns is updated daily.
Notes: ThreatProtection (standalone) requires a minimum of 1 (2 minimum for HA) dedicated S2G17A HPE ProLiant DL320 Gen11 Configure-to-order Compute Server for Cohesity

4. Cohesity DataClassification uses ML/NLP to accurately discover sensitive data. Go beyond regex pattern matching using BigID's market-leading ML-based classification engine using Named Entity Recognition (NER), Natural Language Processing (NLP) techniques.
Notes: DataClassification (standalone) requires a minimum of 1 (2 minimum for HA) dedicated S2G17A HPE ProLiant DL320 Gen11 Configure-to-order Compute Server for Cohesity.

5. Cohesity DataProtect delivered as a Service provides backup as a service that allows you to move to a more predictable cost model, simplify backup over hybrid cloud, and to protect and do more with your data. It is a cloud backup as a service that provides unified backup for on-premises, cloud, and SaaS workloads. With flexible capacity or user based pricing you can eliminate CapEx and surprise upgrade costs. It makes backup over hybrid cloud simple and secure by providing unified backup for all types of workloads through a single GUI. It improves productivity by freeing up IT and provides developers and analysts easy access to data so they can develop new apps and gain better insights. Just sign-up, connect, and protect your data while doing more with it.

Standard Features

a. M365 workload backup as a service - offers a comprehensive enterprise-class backup and data management for the Microsoft 365 Suite. Both AWS and Azure clouds are supported.

6. Cohesity DataCloud are bundles of Cohesity DataProtect (on-prem) combined with Cohesity Cloud Services.
   a. Cohesity DataCloud Standard: Includes DataProtect (on-prem) and Cohesity Ft. Knox. This is available in hot or cold versions.
   b. Cohesity DataCloud Plus: Includes DataProtect (on-prem) and Cohesity DataHawk. This is available in hot or cold versions.
   c. Add-on for either version of DataCloud include:
      i. DataProtect aaS
      ii. DataProtect M365 aaS

Notes: Cohesity DataCould Plus requires a minimum of 1 (2 minimum for HA) dedicated S2G17A HPE ProLiant DL320 Gen11 Configure-to-order Compute Server for Cohesity

Cohesity Data Cloud (formerly DataPlatform)

Cohesity Data Cloud consolidates secondary data and applications including backups, files, objects, test/dev, and analytics on a single, software-defined platform. Inspired by web-scale architecture, Data Cloud is a scale-out solution based on a unique distributed file system, SpanFS®. Data Cloud modernizes and simplifies secondary data and application management by providing one platform for multiple secondary workloads.

Key Features

- Hyperconverged Architecture: Cohesity SpanFS, a distributed file system; Web-scale architecture with unlimited scalability; Non-disruptive upgrades; Unlimited, distributed snaps and clones with no performance impact with Cohesity SnapTree
- Multi-protocol support: Distributed volumes with multiprotocol NFS, SMB, and S3 access; support for simultaneous sequential and random IOs
- Storage Efficiency: Global deduplication across all nodes, variable length, inline, or post-process; Compression, including Zstandard; Erasure coding 2:1, 4:2, and 5:2, and replication factor
- Data Resiliency: Strict consistency across nodes within a cluster, ensuring data resiliency and that reads always return the most recent data; Two node and two disk failure tolerance support
- Global Search: Automated global indexing; Wildcard searches for any VM, file, or object on the platform
- Flexible Deployment: Software-defined solution for on-premises, public cloud, and virtual infrastructure and edge sites
- Public Cloud Integration: Native cloud integration with all leading public clouds including AWS, Microsoft Azure, Google Cloud Platform, and any S3 compatible clouds, as well as AWS Govcloud and Microsoft Azure GovCloud
- Global Management: API-first architecture; RESTful API; OpenAPI standard
- Encryption: Software-defined AES-256, FIPS compliant encryption of data in flight and at rest

Cohesity DataProtect

Cohesity DataProtect is a high-performance, software-defined data protection solution for modern, application driven infrastructure that spans from the core to the cloud and edge. Complementing Cohesity Data Cloud, it delivers comprehensive protection with policy-based management for all workloads, anywhere—virtual and physical, databases, NAS, cloud environments, and business-critical applications—on a single, web-scale platform that converges backup, recovery, replication, and target storage

Standard Features

Key Features

- Recovery level: Granular recovery of files, folders, objects; Volume recoveries; Instant volume mounts; Instant restores of VMs
- Long-term Archival: Public cloud infrastructure, S3 and NFS compatible devices; Tape support using QStar archive manager
- Hyperconverged Architecture: Converges backup, recovery, replication and scale-out target storage
- Protected Workloads
- Hypervisors: VMware vSphere (5.5 and newer), Microsoft Hyper-V (2016 v8.0, 2012 R2 v5.0)
- AHV (5.5.3.1, 5.1.1) and RHV
- Physical: Windows, RHEL, CentOS, AIX (7.x), and Solaris
- Databases: Oracle (11g R2, 12c) and SQL (2008 and newer)
- Applications: MS Exchange (2010 SP3 and newer), O365 and SAP HANA

Cohesity DataProtect and Unlimited Archive

Cohesity DataProtect and Unlimited Archive is backup software for virtual and physical environments with ability to archive unlimited copies of backed up data to supported external archive targets. Customer must separately procure storage capacity from a supported external archive target. Subscription per TB of backend storage used for backup.

Cohesity Cristie Bare Metal Recovery for DataProtect

Cohesity Cristie Bare Metal Recovery (BMR) for DataProtect provides the ability to recover the System State of a server (Physical / Virtual) from BMR enabled backups performed using a Cohesity Agent.

Cohesity DataProtect Kroll Ontrack PowerControls

Kroll Ontrack® PowerControls™ is a forensically sound email management tool that helps IT administrators granularly search and restore mailboxes, messages, attachments and other Microsoft® Office Outlook items – without restoring the entire database.

QStar Archive Manager for Cohesity DataProtect

QStar Archive Manager for Cohesity DataProtect provides tape management for long term data retention on tape.

Cohesity CloudArchive

CloudArchive gives you the option to seamlessly archive datasets for extended retention from the Cohesity Data Platform through pre-built integrations with Google Nearline, Microsoft Azure and Amazon S3, Glacier. Cohesity CloudArchive is a more cost-effective archiving alternative than copying data to local media and then transporting it to a secure, remote location for long-term retention.

Cohesity CloudArchive Direct

CloudArchive Direct provides the ability to archive data to supported external archive targets without storing it on the local cluster. Subscription per TB of data stored in supported external archive target after deduplication and compression. Customer must separately procure storage capacity from a supported external archive target.

Standard Features

Cohesity CloudTier

CloudTier gives you the power to use public cloud as an extension of their on-premise storage. It dynamically increases local storage capacity, by moving seldom-accessed data blocks into the cloud. The policy-based waterfall model delivers transparent cloud tiering managed from the Cohesity Data Platform console so that end users no longer have to worry about exceeding on-premise capacity during temporary or seasonal demand spikes.

Cohesity CloudSpin

CloudSpin, a Cohesity Data Cloud capability specifically built for public cloud, eliminates the need for expensive copies of data by allowing the use of on-premises backup data in the cloud. CloudSpin addresses the format issues inherent in on-premises-to-cloud mobility by allowing the conversion of on-premises VMs to appropriate cloud formats. Spinning up new VMs in the cloud is easy with CloudSpin using idle back-up data from the on-premises environment. With CloudSpin, IT can make idle backup data more valuable by using it for test/dev with the assurance that the platform provides native data protection in the cloud. Moreover, Cohesity boosts operational efficiency by providing an easy path to quickly move applications back on-premises, as needed, for production.

Cohesity Cloud Snapshot Manager

Cohesity Cloud Snapshot Manager Subscription provides protection for cloud resources using snapshot management. Each subscription license enables this feature for up to 25 instances of supported cloud services. Customer must purchase separately Cohesity Data Cloud.

Cohesity Agile Development and Test

Cohesity Agile Dev and Test allow enterprises to instantly provision – and manage – high-fidelity data to development and test teams. Cohesity's zero-cost clones enable you to accelerate the development of high-quality applications, while tackling the mass data fragmentation challenge. Subscription license per TB of DataProtect backend storage.

Cohesity Helios

Helios is SaaS-based, global secondary data and application management. Helios provides a single global view for you to actively manage all your secondary data and applications — on-premises, in the public cloud, and edge. By adding Cohesity Helios to your multi-cluster environment, you can gain global access and control over all secondary data and apps

Service and support

Cohesity Service and Support

Service and Support for Cohesity products are provided directly by Cohesity. For any support and generic queries please email to support@cohesity.com. Cohesity licensors service delivery organization will be responsible for responding with a call, assigning a severity level to the call, and determining the service Severity Level acceptable to the Hewlett Packard Enterprise customer. The support request will be processed by Cohesity in accordance with the Severity Level agreed upon.

For more information**:** https://www.cohesity.com/support/

Cohesity Software Warranty

For a period of ninety (90) days from the Start Date, Cohesity warrants (a) that the media on which the software is delivered will be free of defects in material and workmanship, and (b) the software will operate substantially as set forth in the applicable Cohesity specifications when used in accordance with the terms of the Cohesity software license. End User's exclusive remedy and the entire liability of Cohesity and its suppliers under this limited warranty will be replacement of the software media. Except for the foregoing, the software is provided AS IS. This limited warranty extends only to the End User as the original licensee. See other Warranty Limitations and Restrictions below.

Restrictions

Cohesity warranties as set forth herein (“Warranty”) are contingent on proper use of the HPE hardware and software (“Products”) and do not apply if (a) the Products have been modified without the written approval of Cohesity, (b) the Products' serial number label is removed, (c) the Product has been damaged or subjected to abnormal physical or electrical stress, abnormal environmental conditions, misuse, negligence, or accident, or (d) the Product is licensed for beta, evaluation, testing or demonstration purposes. In order to ensure proper operation of Cohesity products, it is required that all Cohesity systems. Cohesity reserves the right to void warranty and service support offerings if optical transceiver components other than those supplied by HPE are used in the operation of Cohesity products. The terms of the Warranty are limited to the remedies as set forth in this Warranty. This warranty is provided in lieu of all other rights, conditions and warranties. Cohesity makes no other express or implied warranty with respect to the software, hardware, products, documentation or Cohesity support, including, without limitation, any warranty of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose and non-infringement of third-party rights. Cohesity does not warrant that any products will be error-free, or that any defects that may exist in its products can be corrected. In no event shall Cohesity be liable for cost of procurement of substitute goods, lost profits or any other special, indirect, consequential or incidental damages (including but not limited to lost data), however caused whether or not Cohesity has been advised of the possibility of such damages. Some jurisdictions do not allow limitation or exclusion of liability for consequential or incidental damages, so that limitation or exclusion may not apply.

HPE Services - Service and Support

No matter where you are in your digital transformation journey, you can count on HPE Services to provide the expertise you need, when and where you need it.

Advisory and Professional Services

Our Digital Next Advisory approach can help you identify, prioritize, and implement the right transformation initiatives to create new edge experiences, get real-time insights from all your data, and modernize your IT to enable new opportunities.

Service and support

Operational Services

Take your IT operations to the next level with expertise and tools that can help save your staff time, manage complexity, and identify new ways to drive efficiency and effectiveness in your IT.

HPE Services Tech Care

HPE Services Tech Care is the new operational service experience for HPE products. Tech Care goes beyond traditional support by providing access to product-specific experts, an AI-driven digital experience, and general technical guidance to not only reduce risk but constantly search for ways to do things better. HPE Tech Care has been reimagined from the ground up to support a customer-centric, AI-driven and digitally enabled customer experience to move your business forward. HPE Services Tech Care is available in three response levels. Basic, which provides 9x5 business hour availability and a 2-hour response time.
Essential, which provides a 15-minute response time 24x7 for most enterprise level customers, and Critical which includes a 6-hour repair commitment where available and outage management response for severity 1 incidents.
https://www.HPE.com/services/techcare

HPE Services Complete Care

HPE Services Complete Care is a modular, edge-to-cloud IT environment service that provides a holistic approach to optimizing your entire IT environment and achieving agreed-upon IT outcomes and business goals through a personalized and customer-centric experience. All delivered by an assigned team of HPE Services experts. HPE Services Complete Care provides:

- A complete coverage approach -- edge to cloud
- An assigned HPE team
- Modular and fully personalized engagement
- Enhanced Incident Management experience with priority access
- Digitally enabled and AI-driven customer experience

https://www.HPE.com/services/completecare

HPE Lifecycle Services

Lifecycle Services provide a variety of options to help maintain your HPE systems and solutions at all stages of the product lifecycle. A few popular examples include:

- Installation and Startup Services: Various levels for physical installation and power on, remote access setup, installation and startup, and enhanced installation services with the operating system.
- HPE Firmware Update Service: Recommendations for firmware revision levels for selected HPE products, taking into account the relevant revision dependencies within your IT environment.
- HPE Implementation Assistance Service: Highly trained technical service specialists to assist you with a variety of activities, ranging from design, implementation, and platform deployment to consolidation, migration, project management, and onsite technical forums.
- HPE Service Credits: Access to prepaid services for flexibility to choose from a variety of specialized service activities, including assessments, performance maintenance reviews, firmware management, professional services, and operational best practices.
    - For a list of the most frequently purchased services using service credits, see the Universal Service Credits Menu

Other related services from HPE Services:

HPE Education Services
Provides comprehensive training designed to expand the skills of your IT staff and keep them up to speed with the latest technologies.

Defective Media Retention
An option available with HPE Services Complete Care and HPE Services Tech Care and applies only to Disk or eligible SSD/Flash Drives replaced by HPE due to malfunction.

Consult your HPE Sales Representative or Authorized Channel Partner of choice for any additional questions and support options.

Parts and Materials

Hewlett Packard Enterprise will provide HPE-supported replacement parts and materials necessary to maintain the covered hardware product in operating condition, including parts and materials for available and recommended engineering improvements.

Parts and components that have reached their maximum supported lifetime and/or the maximum usage limitations as set forth in the manufacturer's operating manual, product QuickSpecs, or the technical product data sheet will not be provided, repaired, or replaced as part of these services.

The defective media retention service feature option applies only to Disk or eligible SSD/Flash Drives replaced by Hewlett Packard Enterprise due to malfunction.

AI-Powered and Digitally Enabled Support Experience

Achieve faster time to resolution with access to product-specific resources and expertise through a brand-new digital and data-driven customer experience.

Sign into the new HPE Support Center experience, featuring streamlined self-serve case creation and management capabilities with inline knowledge recommendations. You will also find personalized task alerts, and powerful troubleshooting support through a new intelligent virtual agent with seamless transition when needed to a live support agent.

Learn more: https://support.HPE.com/hpesc/public/home/signin

- HPE Support Services are sold by Hewlett Packard Enterprise and Hewlett Packard Enterprise Authorized Service Partners:
- Services for customers purchasing from HPE or an enterprise reseller are quoted using HPE order configuration tools.
- Customers purchasing from a commercial reseller can find HPE Support Services at https://ssc.HPE.com/portal/site/ssc/

Service and support

Consume IT on your terms

GreenLake brings the cloud experience directly to your apps and data wherever they are—the edge, collocations, or your data center. It delivers cloud services for on-premises IT infrastructure specifically tailored to your most demanding workloads. With a pay-per-use, scalable, point-and-click self-service experience that is managed for you, GreenLake accelerates digital transformation in a distributed, edge-to-cloud world.

- Get faster time to market
- Save on TCO, align costs to business
- Scale quickly, meet unpredictable demand
- Simplify IT operations across your data centers and clouds

Managed services to run your IT operations

GreenLake Management Services provide services that monitor, operate, and optimize your infrastructure and applications, delivered consistently and globally to give you unified control and let you focus on innovation.

Discover, plan, and design

Choose from a rich portfolio of services to make the most of HPE Solutions with Cohesity Data Cloud, so you can efficiently and affordably consolidate, manage, and extract value from unstructured data. Hewlett Packard Enterprise Services can help you discover needs and create a plan for simplifying the environment, reducing risk, and maximizing your storage investments.

HPE Backup Recovery Impact Analysis - Focus placed on service requirements and design as the key to success for gaining a clear understanding of the role of increasingly diverse data protection strategies.

HPE Storage Cloud Design Service - Build a scalable, low-cost enterprise storage environment with inherent cloud benefits to meet big data needs.

Warranty of HPE ProLiant DL320 Gen11, HPE ProLiant DL325 Gen 11, HPE ProLiant DL345 Gen 11, HPE ProLiant DL380 Gen 11, and HPE ProLiant DL380 Gen 12

This product is covered by a global limited warranty and supported by HPE Services and a worldwide network of Hewlett Packard Enterprise Authorized Channel Partners resellers. Hardware diagnostic support and repair are available for three years from the date of purchase. Support for software and initial setup is available for 90 days from the date of purchase. Enhancements to warranty services are available through HPE Services operational services or customized service agreements. Hard drives have either a one-year or three-year warranty; refer to the specific hard drive QuickSpecs for details.

Notes:

- Server Warranty includes 3-Year Parts, 3-Year Labor, and 3-Year Onsite support with next business day response.
- Warranty repairs may be accomplished through the use of Customer Self Repair (CSR) parts. These parts fall into two categories:
- Mandatory CSR parts are designed for easy replacement. A travel and labor charge will result when customers decline to replace a Mandatory CSR part.

– Optional CSR parts are also designed for easy replacement but may involve added complexity. Customers may choose to have Hewlett Packard Enterprise replace Optional CSR parts at no charge. Additional information regarding worldwide limited warranty and technical support is available at: https://www.HPE.com/us/en/search-results.html?page=1&q=servers%20warranty&autocomplete=0

Warranty of the HPE Alletra 4120 Storage Server

This product is covered by a global limited warranty and supported by HPE Services and a worldwide network of HPE Authorized Channel Partners resellers. Hardware diagnostic support and repair is available for three years from date of purchase. Support for software and initial setup is available for 90 days from the date of purchase. Enhancements to warranty services are available through HPE Services operational services or customized service agreements. Hard drives have either a one year or three year warranty; refer to the specific hard drive QuickSpecs for details.
Notes: Server Warranty includes 3-Year Parts, 3-Year Labor, 3-Year Onsite support with next business day response. Warranty repairs may be accomplished through the use of Customer Self Repair (CSR) parts. These parts fall into two categories: 1) Mandatory CSR parts are designed for easy replacement. A travel and labor charge will result when customers decline to replace a Mandatory CSR part; 2) Optional CSR parts are also designed for easy replacement but may involve added complexity. Customers may choose to have Hewlett Packard Enterprise replace Optional CSR parts at no charge. Additional information regarding worldwide limited warranty and technical support is available at:

https://www.HPE.com/us/en/search-results.html?page=1&q=servers%20warranty&autocomplete=0.

Configuration Information

HPE ProLiant DL320 Gen11 Hybrid Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity (SKU S2G16A/ S2G16A#GTA)

Common Specifications	
Processor	1 x Intel Xeon-Silver 4516Y+2/2 GHz 24-core Processor
Memory	128 GB (8 x 16 GB Single Rank x8 DDR5-5600 CAS-46-45-45 EC8 Registered Smart Memory)
SSDs	NS204i-u Gen11 NVMe Hot Plug Boot Optimized Storage Device (Boot); 1 or 2x 1.92 TB NVMe Gen3 Mainstream Performance Read Intensive M.2 Multi-Vendor SSD (Cache)
HDDs	4 TB, 8 TB or 12 TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF HDD (see options below)
Network Adapter	Optional PCIe Network Adapters (see options below)
Expansion Slots	2 x PCIe slot
Power	2 x 500 W or 2x 1000 W Flex Slot Power Supply (see options below)
Cooling	HPE ProLiant DL3X0 Gen11 1U High Performance Fan Kit
Form Factor	1U (rail kit and common bezel kit included)
Security	Bezel Lock Kit Included
Licenses	HPE iLO Advanced 1-server License with 3yr Support on iLO Licensed Features

Step 1: Select the HPE ProLiant DL320 Gen11 Hybrid Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity

Description	
HPE ProLiant DL320 Gen11 Hybrid Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity	S2G16A
HPE ProLiant DL320 Gen11 Hybrid TAA Compliant Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity	S2G16A#GTA

Step 2: Select HDDs

Notes: For expansion to existing clusters Min 3/Max3, for new clusters Min 3/Max 3 for 4 and 8 TB drives, Min 3 / Max 4 for 12 TB drives) - drive capacities cannot be mixed. A 4 x 12 TB server (48 TB) cannot be added to existing HPE ProLiant DL380 Gen10 Plus Servers for Cohesity 48 TB clusters.

Description	SKU
HPE 4TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF LP 1-year Warranty Multi Vendor HDD	833928-B21
HPE 8TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF LP 1-year Warranty 512e Multi Vendor HDD	834031-B21
HPE 12TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF LP 1-year Warranty Helium 512e Multi Vendor HDD	881781-B21

Step 3: Select Power Supply

Notes:

- Select minimum two/maximum two power supplies. Both power supplies selected must be the same type.
- P03178-B21 should be selected for EMEA.

Description	SKU
HPE 500W Flex Slot Platinum Hot Plug Low Halogen Power Supply Kit	865408-B21
HPE 1000W Flex Slot Titanium Hot Plug Power Supply Kit	P03178-B21

Step 4: Select NVME Meta-Data Drives (Cache)

Notes: (Min 1/Max 1 when 4 TB or 8 TB drives selected - Min 1/Max 1 when 3x 12 TB drives selected). Min 2/Max 2 when 4x 12 TB drives are selected. No mixing.

Description	SKU
HPE 1.92TB NVMe Gen4 Mainstream Performance Read Intensive M.2 2280 PE9010 SSD	P80324-B21

Configuration Information

Step 5: Select Controller

Description	SKU
Notes: Min 1 / Max 1	
HPE MR216i-o Gen11 x16 Lanes without Cache OCP SPDM Storage Controller	P47789-B21
HPE MR416i-o Gen11 x16 Lanes 8GB Cache OCP SPDM Storage Controller	P47781-B21

Step 6: Compute Ops Manager

Notes: Min 0 / Max 1

Description	SKU
HPE Compute Ops Management Standard 1-year Upfront ProLiant SaaS	R7A10AAE
HPE Compute Ops Management Standard 3-year Upfront ProLiant SaaS	R7A11AAE
HPE Compute Ops Management Standard 5-year Upfront ProLiant SaaS	R7A12AAE
HPE OneView w/o iLO including 3yr 24x7 Support Flexible Quantity E-LTU	P8B26AAE

Step 7a: Select Network Adapter

Notes: Min 1 / Max 2

Description	SKU
Broadcom BCM57416 Ethernet 10Gb 2-port BASE-T Adapter for HPE	P26253-B21
Broadcom BCM57504 Ethernet 10/25Gb 4-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P26264-B21
Broadcom BCM57414 Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P26262-B21
Intel E810-XXVDA2 Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P08443-B21
Intel E810-XXVDA4 Ethernet 10/25Gb 4-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P08458-B21
Intel E810-CQDA2 Ethernet 100Gb 2-port QSFP28 Adapter for HPE	P21112-B21
Mellanox MCX631102AS-ADAT Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P42044-B21
Mellanox MCX623106AS-CDAT Ethernet 100Gb 2-port QSFP56 Adapter for HPE	P25960-B21

Step 7b: Optional Transceivers 10/25 GB PCIe

Notes: Min 0. Listed below are selected options. More options can be found at https://HPE.seismic.com/Link/Content/DCXchPF6p2DdbG2TQ967f698dQgP in the Compatible transceiver, DAC and AOC matrix. These other options can be added in OCA via Ad-hoc.

Description	SKU
HPE 25Gb SFP28 SR 100m Transceiver	845398-B21
HPE BladeSystem c-Class 10GbE SFP+ to SFP+ 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	487655-B21
HPE 25Gb SFP28 to SFP28 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	844477-B21
HPE BladeSystem c-Class 10Gb SFP+ SR Transceiver	455883-B21
HPE Aruba Networking 25G SFP28 to SFP28 3m Active Optical Cable	ROM44A

Step 7c: Optional Transceivers 100 GB PCIe

Notes: Min 0. Listed below are selected options. More options can be found at https://HPE.seismic.com/Link/Content/DCXchPF6p2DdbG2TQ967f698dQgP in the Compatible transceiver, DAC and AOC matrix. These other options can be added in OCA via Ad-hoc.

Configuration Information

Description	SKU
HPE 100Gb QSFP28 MPO SR4 100m Transceiver	845966-B21
HPE 100Gb QSFP28 to QSFP28 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	845406-B21
HPE Aruba Networking 100G QSFP28 to QSFP28 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	JL307A

Notes: JL307A is supported for HPE Aruba Networking top-of-rack infrastructure only

---

HPE ProLiant DL320 Gen11 Configure-to-order Compute Server for Cohesity (SKU S2G17A/ S2G17A#GTA)

Common Specifications	
Processor	1 x Intel Xeon-Gold 6530 2.1GHz 32-core 270W Processor
Memory	256 GB (1x32GB) Dual Rank x8 DDR5-5600 CAS-46-45-45 EC8 Registered Smart Memory Kit
SSDs	NS204i-u Gen11 NVMe Hot Plug Boot Optimized Storage Device (Boot)
Network Adapter	Optional PCIe Network Adapters (see options below)
Expansion Slots	2 x PCIe slot
Power	2 x 500 W or 2x 1000 W Flex Slot Power Supply (see options below)
Cooling	HPE ProLiant DL3X0 Gen11 1U High Performance Fan Kit
Form Factor	1U (rail kit and common bezel kit included)
Security	Bezel Lock Kit Included
Licenses	HPE iLO Advanced 1-server License with 3yr Support on iLO Licensed Features

Step 1: Select the HPE ProLiant DL320 Gen11 Configure-to-order Compute Server for Cohesity

Description	
HPE ProLiant DL320 Gen11 Configure-to-order Compute Server for Cohesity	S2G17A
HPE ProLiant DL320 Gen11 TAA Compliant Configure-to-order Compute Server for Cohesity	S2G17A#GTA

Step 2: Select Power Supply

Notes:

- Select minimum two/maximum two power supplies. Both power supplies selected must be the same type.
- P03178-B21 should be selected for EMEA.

Description	SKU
HPE 500W Flex Slot Platinum Hot Plug Low Halogen Power Supply Kit	865408-B21
HPE 1000W Flex Slot Titanium Hot Plug Power Supply Kit	P03178-B21

Step 3: Compute Ops Manager

Notes: Min 0 / Max 1

Description	SKU
HPE Compute Ops Management Standard 1-year Upfront ProLiant SaaS	R7A10AAE
HPE Compute Ops Management Standard 3-year Upfront ProLiant SaaS	R7A11AAE
HPE Compute Ops Management Standard 5-year Upfront ProLiant SaaS	R7A12AAE
HPE OneView w/o iLO including 3yr 24x7 Support Flexible Quantity E-LTU	P8B26AAE

Configuration Information

Step 4a: Select Network Adapter

Notes:

- Min 1 / Max 2
- Optics are not included in the menu and will need to be added to the OCA configuration Ad-Hoc. See the Compatible transceiver, DAC and AOC matrix at https://HPE.seismic.com/Link/Content/DCXchPF6p2DdbG2TQ967f698dQgP

Description	SKU
Broadcom BCM57416 Ethernet 10Gb 2-port BASE-T Adapter for HPE	P26253-B21
Broadcom BCM57504 Ethernet 10/25Gb 4-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P26264-B21
Broadcom BCM57414 Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P26262-B21
Intel E810-XXVDA2 Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P08443-B21
Intel E810-XXVDA4 Ethernet 10/25Gb 4-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P08458-B21
Intel E810-CQDA2 Ethernet 100Gb 2-port QSFP28 Adapter for HPE	P21112-B21
Mellanox MCX631102AS-ADAT Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P42044-B21
Mellanox MCX623106AS-CDAT Ethernet 100Gb 2-port QSFP56 Adapter for HPE	P25960-B21

Step 4b: Optional Transceivers 10/25 GB PCIe

Notes: Min 0. Listed below are selected options. More options can be found at https://HPE.seismic.com/Link/Content/DCXchPF6p2DdbG2TQ967f698dQgP in the Compatible transceiver, DAC and AOC matrix. These other options can be added in OCA via Ad-hoc.

Description	SKU
HPE 25Gb SFP28 SR 100m Transceiver	845398-B21
HPE BladeSystem c-Class 10GbE SFP+ to SFP+ 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	487655-B21
HPE 25Gb SFP28 to SFP28 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	844477-B21
HPE BladeSystem c-Class 10Gb SFP+ SR Transceiver	455883-B21
HPE Aruba Networking 25G SFP28 to SFP28 3m Active Optical Cable	R0M44A

Step 4c: Optional Transceivers 100 GB PCIe

Notes: Min 0. Listed below are selected options. More options can be found at https://HPE.seismic.com/Link/Content/DCXchPF6p2DdbG2TQ967f698dQgP in the Compatible transceiver, DAC and AOC matrix. These other options can be added in OCA via Ad-hoc.

Description	SKU
HPE 100Gb QSFP28 MPO SR4 100m Transceiver	845966-B21
HPE 100Gb QSFP28 to QSFP28 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	845406-B21
HPE Aruba Networking 100G QSFP28 to QSFP28 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	JL307A

Notes: JL307A is supported for HPE Aruba Networking top-of-rack infrastructure only

Configuration Information

HPE ProLiant DL320 Gen11 Remote Office Branch Office Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity (SKU S2G18A/ S2G18A#GTA)

Common Specifications	
Processor	1 x Intel Xeon Silver 4510 2.4Ghz 12-core 150 W Processor for HPE
Memory	128 GB (8 x16 GB Single Rank x8 DDR5 5600 CAS 46 45 45 EC8 Registered Smart Memory)
SSDs	NS204i-u Gen11 NVMe Hot Plug Boot Optimized Storage Device (Boot); 2x960 GB SAS 12G Mixed Use LFF LPC Value SAS Multi-Vendor SSD (Cache)
HDDs	12 TB or 20 TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF LP Helium 512e HDDs (see options below)
Network Adapter	Optional PCIe Network Adapters (see options below)
Expansion Slots	2 x PCIe slot
Power	2 x 500 W or 2x 1000 W Flex Slot Power Supply (see options below)
Cooling	HPE ProLiant DL3X0 Gen11 1U High Performance Fan Kit
Controller	HPE MR216i-o Gen11 x16 Lanes without Cache OCP SPDM Storage Controller
Form Factor	1U (rail kit and common bezel kit included)
Security	Bezel Lock Kit Included
Licenses	HPE iLO Advanced 1-server License with 3yr Support on iLO Licensed Features

Step 1: Select the HPE ProLiant DL320 Gen11 Remote Office Branch Office Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity

Description	SKU
HPE ProLiant DL320 Gen11 Remote Office Branch Office Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity	S2G18A
HPE ProLiant DL320 Gen11 Remote Office Branch Office TAA Compliant CTO Server for Cohesity	S2G18A#GTA

Step 2: Select HDDs

Notes: Min 2 / Max 2. No mixing.

Description	SKU
HPE 12TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF LP 1-year Warranty Helium 512e Multi Vendor HDD	881781-B21
HPE 20TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF LP 1-year Warranty Helium 512e ISE Multi Vendor HDD	P53553-B21
HPE 24TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF LP 1-year Warranty Helium 512e ISE Multi Vendor HDD	P68583-B21

Step 3: Select Power Supply

Notes:

- Select minimum two/maximum two power supplies. Both power supplies selected must be the same type.
- P03178-B21 should be selected for EMEA.

Description	SKU
HPE 500W Flex Slot Platinum Hot Plug Low Halogen Power Supply Kit	865408-B21
HPE 1000W Flex Slot Titanium Hot Plug Power Supply Kit	P03178-B21

Step 4: Select NVME Meta-Data Drives (Cache)

Notes: Min 2/Max 2

Description	SKU
HPE 960GB SAS 12G Mixed Use LFF LPC Value SAS Multi Vendor SSD	P37009-B21

Configuration Information

Step 5: Compute Ops Manager

Notes: Min 0/ Max 1

Description	SKU
HPE Compute Ops Management Standard 1-year Upfront ProLiant SaaS	R7A10AAE
HPE Compute Ops Management Standard 3-year Upfront ProLiant SaaS	R7A11AAE
HPE Compute Ops Management Standard 5-year Upfront ProLiant SaaS	R7A12AAE
HPE OneView w/o iLO including 3yr 24x7 Support Flexible Quantity E-LTU	P8B26AAE

Step 6a: Select Network Adapter

Notes:

- Min 1 / Max 2
- Selected optics are included in the menu. Other choices will need to be added to the OCA configuration Ad-Hoc. See the Compatible transceiver, DAC and AOC matrix at https://HPE.seismic.com/Link/Content/DCXchPF6p2DdbG2TQ967f698dQgP

Description	SKU
Broadcom BCM57416 Ethernet 10Gb 2-port BASE-T Adapter for HPE	P26253-B21
Broadcom BCM57504 Ethernet 10/25Gb 4-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P26264-B21
Broadcom BCM57414 Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P26262-B21
Intel E810-XXVDA2 Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P08443-B21
Intel E810-XXVDA4 Ethernet 10/25Gb 4-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P08458-B21
Intel E810-CQDA2 Ethernet 100Gb 2-port QSFP28 Adapter for HPE	P21112-B21
Mellanox MCX631102AS-ADAT Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P42044-B21
Mellanox MCX623106AS-CDAT Ethernet 100Gb 2-port QSFP56 Adapter for HPE	P25960-B21

Step 6b: Optional Transceivers 10/25 GB PCIe

Notes: Min 0. Listed below are selected options. More options can be found at https://HPE.seismic.com/Link/Content/DCXchPF6p2DdbG2TQ967f698dQgP in the Compatible transceiver, DAC and AOC matrix. These other options can be added in OCA via Ad-hoc.

Description	SKU
HPE 25Gb SFP28 SR 100m Transceiver	845398-B21
HPE BladeSystem c-Class 10GbE SFP+ to SFP+ 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	487655-B21
HPE 25Gb SFP28 to SFP28 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	844477-B21
HPE BladeSystem c-Class 10Gb SFP+ SR Transceiver	455883-B21
HPE Aruba Networking 25G SFP28 to SFP28 3m Active Optical Cable	R0M44A

Step 6c: Optional Transceivers 100 GB PCIe

Notes: Min 0. Listed below are selected options. More options can be found at https://HPE.seismic.com/Link/Content/DCXchPF6p2DdbG2TQ967f698dQgP in the Compatible transceiver, DAC and AOC matrix. These other options can be added in OCA via Ad-hoc.

Description	SKU
HPE 100Gb QSFP28 MPO SR4 100m Transceiver	845966-B21
HPE 100Gb QSFP28 to QSFP28 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	845406-B21
HPE Aruba Networking 100G QSFP28 to QSFP28 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	JL307A

Notes: JL307A is supported for HPE Aruba Networking top-of-rack infrastructure only

Configuration Information

HPE Alletra Storage Server 4120 LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity (SKU S2L73A / S2L73A#GTA)

Common Specifications	
Processor	See options below
Memory	256 GB HPE 16 GB Single Rank x8 DDR5-5600 CAS-46-45-45 EC8 Registered Smart Memory Kit
SSDs	Boot - NS204i-u Gen11 NVMe Hot Plug Boot Optimized Storage Device. For meta-drive options, see below.
Controller	Alletra 41X0 SR 32p FIO Strg Cntrl
Network Adapter	Optional PCIe Network Adapters (see options below)
Expansion Slots	See options below
Power	2x 1800 W -2200 W or 2x 1600 W Flex Slot Power Supply (see options below)
Cooling	See heat sink options below
Form Factor	2U rail kit included
Licenses	HPE iLO Advanced 1-server License with 3yr Support on iLO Licensed Features

Step 1: Select the HPE Alletra Storage Server 4120 LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity

Description	SKU
HPE Alletra Storage Server 4120 LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity	S2L73A
HPE Alletra Storage Server 4120 LFF TAA Compliant Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity	S2L73A#GTA

Step 2: Select Processors

Notes: Min (2) / Maximum (2) no mixing. For 144 TB capacity, choose P67413-B21For 288 TB or larger capacity, choose P67405-B21

Description	SKU
Intel Xeon-Gold 5520+ 2.2GHz 28-core 205W Processor Kit for HPE Alletra Storage Server 41X0	P67413-B21
Intel Xeon-Platinum 8568Y+ 2.3GHz 48-core 350W Processor Kit for HPE Alletra Storage Server 41X0	P67405-B21

Step 3: Select Heat Sinks

Notes: If Processor P67413-B21 is chosen, then min. 2 / max 2 of P51833-B21 must be chosen. If Processor P67405-B21 is chosen, then min. 2 / max 2 of P51832-B21 must be chosen

Description	SKU
HPE Alletra Storage Server 4120 Standard Heat Sink Kit	P51833-B21
HPE Alletra Storage Server 4120 High Performance Heat Sink Kit	P51832-B21

Step 4: Select HDD Quantity

Notes:

- If Processor P67413-B21 is chosen, then min. 12 / max 12 of P881781-B21 must be chosen.
- If Processor P67405-B21 is chosen, then min. 24 / max 24 of P881781-B21 or min. 24 / max 24 of P53553-B21 or P68583-B21 must be chosen
- Use of P53553-B21 or P68583-B21 must be pre-approved by the Cohesity Product Manager

Description	SKU
HPE 12 TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF LP 1-year Warranty Helium 512e Multi-Vendor HDD	P881781-B21
HPE 20TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF LP 1-year Warranty Helium 512e ISE Multi Vendor HDD	P53553-B21

Configuration Information

Description	SKU
HPE 24TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF LP 1-year Warranty Helium 512e ISE Multi Vendor HDD	P68583-B21

Notes: Use of the 20 TB or 24 TB drive configurations requires pre-authorization by the Cohesity Product Manager

Step 5: Select NVME Meta-Data Drives (Cache)

Notes: Min 2/Max 2, no mixing of SKUs If drive 881781-B21 quantity=12, then min. 2 / max 2 of 7.68 TB drives must be chosen. If drive 881781-B21 quantity=24, or drive P53553-B21 or drive P68583-B21 then min. 2 / max 2 of 15.36 TB drives must be chosen.

Description	SKU
HPE 7.68TB NVMe Gen5 High Performance Read Intensive E3S EC1 EDSFF PM1743 SSD	P57803-B21
HPE 7.68TB NVMe Gen5 High Performance Read Intensive E3S EC1 PS1010 SSD	P70395-B21
HPE 7.68TB NVMe Gen5 High Performance Read Intensive E3S EC1 EDSFF SPDM CM7 SSD	P61183-B21
HPE 15.36TB NVMe Gen5 High Performance Read Intensive E3S EC1 EDSFF PM1743 SSD	P57807-B21
HPE 15.36TB NVMe Gen5 High Performance Read Intensive E3S EC1 PS1010 SSD	P70397-B21

Step 6: Select Power Supply

Notes: Select minimum two/maximum two power supplies. Both power supplies selected must be the same type. P38997-B21 must be selected for India BIS certification. All other countries should use P44712-B21

Description	SKU
HPE 1800W-2200W Flex Slot Titanium Hot Plug Power Supply Kit	P44712-B21
HPE 1600W Flex Slot Platinum Hot Plug Low Halogen Power Supply Kit	P38997-B21

Step 7a: Select Network Adapter - PCIe Options

Notes:

- Min 1 / Max 2. Min 1 of P26253-B21, P26264-B21, P26262-B21, P08443-B21, P08458-B21, P21112-B21, P42044_B21 or P25960-B21 must be chosen.
- P21112-B21 and P25960-B21 are only available with the P67413-B21Processor (144 TB Capacity)
- Selected optics are included in the menu. Other choices can be made ad-hoc. See the Compatible transceiver, DAC and AOC matrix at https://HPE.seismic.com/Link/Content/DCXchPF6p2DdbG2TQ967f698dQgP

Description	SKU
Broadcom BCM57416 Ethernet 10Gb 2-port BASE-T Adapter for HPE	P26253-B21
Broadcom BCM57504 Ethernet 10/25Gb 4-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P26264-B21
Broadcom BCM57414 Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P26262-B21
Intel E810-XXVDA2 Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P08443-B21
Intel E810-XXVDA4 Ethernet 10/25Gb 4-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P08458-B21
Intel E810-CQDA2 Ethernet 100Gb 2-port QSFP28 Adapter for HPE	P21112-B21
Mellanox MCX631102AS-ADAT Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P42044-B21
Mellanox MCX623106AS-CDAT Ethernet 100Gb 2-port QSFP56 Adapter for HPE	P25960-B21
HPE SN1100Q 16Gb Dual Port Fibre Channel Host Bus Adapter	P9D94A
HPE SN1610Q 32Gb 2-port Fibre Channel Host Bus Adapter	R2E09A

Step 7b: Select Network Adapter -OCP3 Options

Notes: If processor P67413-B21 is chosen, then min 0 / max 2. If processor P67405-B21 is chosen, then no OCP3 cards are available (min 0 / max 0).

Configuration Information

Description	SKU
Broadcom BCM57416 Ethernet 10Gb 2-port BASE-T OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P10097-B21
Broadcom BCM57414 Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P10115-B21
Intel E810-XXVDA2 Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P10106-B21
Mellanox MCX631432AS-ADAI Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P42041-B21

Step 7c: Optional Transceivers 10/25 GB PCIe and OCP3

Notes: Min 0.

Description	SKU
HPE 25Gb SFP28 SR 100m Transceiver	845398-B21
HPE BladeSystem c-Class 10GbE SFP+ to SFP+ 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	487655-B21
HPE 25Gb SFP28 to SFP28 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	844477-B21
HPE Aruba Networking 25G SFP28 to SFP28 3m Active Optical Cable	R0M44A

Notes:

- These are representative transceivers. There is a more comprehensive list available that can be added ad-hoc.
- R0M44A is not supported for P10115-B21

Step 7d: Optional Transceivers 100 GB PCIe

Notes: Min 0.

Description	SKU
HPE 100Gb QSFP28 MPO SR4 100m Transceiver	845966-B21
HPE 100Gb QSFP28 to QSFP28 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	845406-B21
HPE Aruba Networking 100G QSFP28 to QSFP28 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	JL307A

Notes:

- These are representative transceivers. There is a more comprehensive list available that can be added ad-hoc.
- JL307A1 is supported for Aruba top-of-rack infrastructure only

Step 8: Compute Ops Manager

Notes: Min 0 / Max 1

Description	SKU
HPE Compute Ops Management Standard 1-year Upfront Alletra 4000 SaaS	S1E11AAE
HPE Compute Ops Management Standard 3-year Upfront Alletra 4000 SaaS	S1E12AAE
HPE Compute Ops Management Standard 5-year Upfront Alletra 4000 SaaS	S1E13AAE
HPE OneView w/o iLO including 3yr 24x7 Support Flexible Quantity E-LTU	P8B26AAE

Step 9: Select Bezel Options

Notes:

- Min 0 / Max 1 of each
- If the Bezel Lock Kit is added, the Bezel kit must be added.

Description	SKU
HPE Gen11 2U Storage Bezel Kit	P51688-B21
HPE Bezel Lock Kit	875519-B21

Configuration Information

HPE Alletra Storage Server 4120 192 TB Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity (SKU S2L74A / S2L74A#GTA)

Common Specifications

Processor	2 x Intel Xeon-Gold 6530 2.1 GHz 32-core 270 W Processor Kit for HPE Alletra 41X0
Memory	256 GB 16 GB Single Rank x8 DDR5-5600 CAS-46-45-45 EC8 Registered Smart Memory Kit
SSDs	Boot - NS204i-u Gen11 NVMe Hot Plug Boot Optimized Storage Device Meta-drive – 2x HPE 7.68 TB NVMe Gen5 High Performance Read Intensive E3S EC1 PS1010 SSD
Controller	Alletra 41X0 SR 32p FIO Strg Cntrl
HDDs	24 x HPE 8 TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF LP 1-year Warranty 512e Multi-Vendor HDD
Network Adapter	Optional PCIe Network Adapters (see options below)
Expansion Slots	See options below
Power	2 x 1800 W -2200 W or 2x 1600 W Flex Slot Power Supply (see options below)
Cooling	2 x HPE Alletra 4120 Stnd Heat Sink Kit
Form Factor	2U rail kit included
Licenses	HPE iLO Advanced 1-server License with 3yr Support on iLO Licensed Features

Step 1: Select the HPE Alletra Storage Server 4120 192 TB Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity

Description	SKU
HPE Alletra Storage Server 4120 192TB Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity	S2L74A
HPE Alletra Storage Server 4120 192TB TAA Compliant Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity	S2L74A#GTA

Step 2: Select Power Supply

Notes: Select minimum two/maximum two power supplies. Both power supplies selected must be the same type. P38997-B21 must be selected for India BIS certification. All other countries should use P44712-B21

Description	SKU
HPE 1800W-2200W Flex Slot Titanium Hot Plug Power Supply Kit	P44712-B21
HPE 1600W Flex Slot Platinum Hot Plug Low Halogen Power Supply Kit	P38997-B21

Step 3a: Select Network Adapter - PCIe Options

Notes:

- Min 1 / Max 2
- Optics are included in the menu. Additional options can be added to the OCA configuration Ad-Hoc. See the Compatible transceiver, DAC and AOC matrix at: https://HPE.seismic.com/Link/Content/DCXchPF6p2DdbG2TQ967f698dQgP

Description	SKU
Broadcom BCM57416 Ethernet 10Gb 2-port BASE-T Adapter for HPE	P26253-B21
Broadcom BCM57504 Ethernet 10/25Gb 4-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P26264-B21
Broadcom BCM57414 Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P26262-B21
Intel E810-XXVDA2 Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P08443-B21
Intel E810-XXVDA4 Ethernet 10/25Gb 4-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P08458-B21
Mellanox MCX631102AS-ADAT Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P42044-B21

Configuration Information

Description	SKU
HPE SN1100Q 16Gb Dual Port Fibre Channel Host Bus Adapter	P9D94A
HPE SN1610Q 32Gb 2-port Fibre Channel Host Bus Adapter	R2E09A

Step 3b: Optional Transceivers 10/25 GB PCIe

Notes: Min 0.

Description	SKU
HPE 25Gb SFP28 SR 100m Transceiver	845398-B21
HPE BladeSystem c-Class 10GbE SFP+ to SFP+ 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	487655-B21
HPE 25Gb SFP28 to SFP28 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	844477-B21
HPE Aruba Networking 25G SFP28 to SFP28 3m Active Optical Cable	R0M44A

Notes:

- These are representative transceivers. There is a more comprehensive list available that can be added ad-hoc.
- R0M44A is not supported for P10115-B21

Step 4: Compute Ops Manager

Notes: Choice of one. Min 0 / Max 1

Description	SKU
HPE Compute Ops Management Standard 1-year Upfront Alletra 4000 SaaS	S1E11AAE
HPE Compute Ops Management Standard 3-year Upfront Alletra 4000 SaaS	S1E12AAE
HPE Compute Ops Management Standard 5-year Upfront Alletra 4000 SaaS	S1E13AAE
HPE OneView w/o iLO including 3yr 24x7 Support Flexible Quantity E-LTU	P8B26AAE

Step 5: Select Bezel Options

Notes:

- Min 0 / Max 1 of each
- If the Bezel Lock Kit is added, the Bezel kit must be added.

Description	SKU
HPE Gen11 2U Storage Bezel Kit	P51688-B21
HPE Bezel Lock Kit	875519-B21

Configuration Information

HPE Alletra Storage Server 4120 384 TB Archive Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity (SKU S2L75A / S2L75#GTA)

Common Specifications	
Processor	2 x Intel Xeon-Gold 6530 2.1 GHz 32-core 270 W Processor Kit for HPE Alletra 41X0
Memory	256 GB (16 GB Single Rank x8 DDR5-5600 CAS-46-45-45 EC8 Registered Smart Memory Kit
SSDs	Boot - NS204i-u Gen11 NVMe Hot Plug Boot Optimized Storage Device Meta-drive – 2x HPE 7.68 TB NVMe Gen5 High Performance Read Intensive E3S EC1 PS1010 SSD
Controller	Alletra 41X0 SR 32p FIO Strg Cntrl
HDDs	24 x HPE 16 TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF LP 1-year Warranty Helium 512e ISE Multi-Vendor HDD
Network Adapter	Optional PCIe Network Adapters (see options below)
Expansion Slots	See options below
Power	2 x 1800 W -2200 W or 2x 1600 W Flex Slot Power Supply (see options below)
Cooling	2 x HPE Alletra 4120 Stnd Heat Sink Kit
Form Factor	2U rail kit included
Licenses	HPE iLO Advanced 1-server License with 3yr Support on iLO Licensed Features

Step 1: Select the HPE Alletra Storage Server 4120 384 TB Archive Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity

Description	SKU
HPE Alletra Storage Server 4120 384TB Archive Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity	S2L75A
HPE Alletra Storage Server 4120 384TB Archive TAA Compliant Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity	S2L75A#GTA

Notes: This SKU does not support Data Protect use-cases. It is only supported with large archives. Archives only support a single protocol, no multi-protocol support.

Step 2: Select Power Supply

Notes: Select minimum two/maximum two power supplies. Both power supplies selected must be the same type. P38997-B21 must be selected for India BIS certification. All other countries should use P44712-B21

Description	SKU
HPE 1800W-2200W Flex Slot Titanium Hot Plug Power Supply Kit	P44712-B21
HPE 1600W Flex Slot Platinum Hot Plug Low Halogen Power Supply Kit	P38997-B21

Step 3a: Select Network Adapter - PCIe Options

Notes:

- Min 1 / Max 2
- Optics are not included in the menu and will need to be added to the OCA configuration Ad-Hoc. See the Compatible transceiver, DAC and AOC matrix at: https://HPE.seismic.com/Link/Content/DCXchPF6p2DdbG2TQ967f698dQgP

Description	SKU
Broadcom BCM57416 Ethernet 10Gb 2-port BASE-T Adapter for HPE	P26253-B21
Broadcom BCM57504 Ethernet 10/25Gb 4-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P26264-B21

Configuration Information

Description	SKU
Intel E810-CQDA2 Ethernet 100Gb 2-port QSFP28 Adapter for HPE	P21112-B21
Intel E810-XXVDA4 Ethernet 10/25Gb 4-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P08458-B21
Mellanox MCX631102AS-ADAT Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P42044-B21
HPE SN1100Q 16Gb Dual Port Fibre Channel Host Bus Adapter	P9D94A
HPE SN1610Q 32Gb 2-port Fibre Channel Host Bus Adapter	R2E09A

Step 3b: Optional Transceivers 10/25 GB PCIe

Notes: Min 0.

Description	SKU
HPE 25Gb SFP28 SR 100m Transceiver	845398-B21
HPE BladeSystem c-Class 10GbE SFP+ to SFP+ 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	487655-B21
HPE 25Gb SFP28 to SFP28 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	844477-B21
HPE Aruba Networking 25G SFP28 to SFP28 3m Active Optical Cable	R0M44A

Notes:

- These are representative transceivers. There is a more comprehensive list available that can be added ad-hoc.
- R0M44A is not supported for P10115-B21

Step 4: Compute Ops Manager

Notes: Min 0 / Max 1

Description	SKU
HPE Compute Ops Management Standard 1-year Upfront Alletra 4000 SaaS	S1E11AAE
HPE Compute Ops Management Standard 3-year Upfront Alletra 4000 SaaS	S1E12AAE
HPE Compute Ops Management Standard 5-year Upfront Alletra 4000 SaaS	S1E13AAE
HPE OneView w/o iLO including 3yr 24x7 Support Flexible Quantity E-LTU	P8B26AAE

Step 5: Select Bezel Options

Notes:

- Min 0 / Max 1 of each
- If the Bezel Lock Kit is added, the Bezel kit must be added.

Description	SKU
HPE Gen11 2U Storage Bezel Kit	P51688-B21
HPE Bezel Lock Kit	875519-B21

Configuration Information

HPE ProLiant DL325 Gen 11 EDSFF All-Flash Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity (SKU S3N84A / S3N84A#GTA)

Common Specifications	
Processor	See options below
Memory	256 GB (1x32 GB) Dual Rank x8 DDR5-4800 CAS-40-39-39 EC8
SSDs	Boot - NS204i-u Gen11 NVMe Hot Plug Boot Optimized Storage Device. Data – see options below
Network Adapter	Optional PCIe and OCP3 Network Adapters (see options below)
Expansion Slots	See options below
Power	2x 1800 W -2200 W or 2x 1600 W Flex Slot Power Supply (see options below)
Cooling	ProLiant DL3XX Gen11 1U Performance Fan Kit and ProLiant DL3X5 Gen11 CPU Performance 1U Heat Sink Kit
Form Factor	1U rail kit included
Licenses	HPE iLO Advanced 1-server License with 3yr Support on iLO Licensed Features

Step 1: Select the HPE ProLiant DL325 Gen 11 EDSFF All-Flash Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity

Description	SKU
HPE ProLiant DL325 Gen11 EDSFF All Flash Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity	S3N84A
HPE ProLiant DL325 Gen11 EDSFF All Flash TAA Compliant Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity	S3N84A#GTA

Step 2: Select Processors

Notes: Min (1) / Maximum (1). For 38.4 TB or 76.8 TB capacity, choose P53712-B21. For 153.6 TB capacity, choose P53699-B2. For 307.2 TB capacity, choose P53705-B21.

Description	SKU
AMD EPYC 9634 2.25GHz 84-core 290W Processor for HPE	P53705-B21
AMD EPYC 9534 2.45GHz 64-core 280W Processor for HPE	P53699-B21
AMD EPYC 9334 2.7GHz 32-core 210W Processor for HPE	P53712-B21

Step 3: Select Heat Sink (Min 1 / Max 1)

Description	SKU
HPE ProLiant DL3X5 Gen11 CPU Performance 1U Heat Sink Kit	P58457-B21

Step 4: Select SSD Drive Options

Notes:

- If Processor P53705-B21 is chosen, then min. 20 / max 20 of 15.36 TB drives must be chosen of one SKU
- If Processor P53699-B21 is chosen, then min. 10 / max 10 of 15.36 TB drives for 153.6TB must be chosen of one SKU, or min 10/max 10 of P70403-B21 (for 128TB) must be chosen.
- If Processor P53712-B21 is chosen, then min 10 / max 10 of 7.68 TB drives (76.8 TB) or 3.84 TB drives (for 38.4 TB) or min 10 / max 10 of P70401-B21 (for 64TB) must be chosen.
- No mixing of any SKUs.
- Note: Endurance DWPD SKUs must be used in their own clusters.

Configuration Information

Description	SKU
HPE 3.84TB NVMe Gen5 High Performance Read Intensive E3S EC1 EDSFF PM1743 SSD	P57799-B21
HPE 3.84TB NVMe Gen5 High Performance Read Intensive E3S EC1 EDSFF SPDM CM7 SSD	P61179-B21
HPE 3.84TB NVMe Gen5 High Performance Read Intensive E3.S EC1 E3 Thin Multi Vendor SSD	P91229-B21
HPE 15.36TB NVMe Gen5 High Performance Read Intensive E3S EC1 EDSFF PM1743 SSD	P57807-B21
HPE 15.36TB NVMe Gen5 High Performance Read Intensive E3S EC1 EDSFF SPDM CM7 SSD	P61187-B21
HPE 15.36TB NVMe Gen5 High Performance Read Intensive E3.S EC1 E3 Thin Multi Vendor SSD	P91233-B21
HPE 7.68TB NVMe Gen5 High Performance Read Intensive E3S EC1 EDSFF PM1743 SSD	P57803-B21
HPE 7.68TB NVMe Gen5 High Performance Read Intensive E3S EC1 EDSFF SPDM CM7 SSD	P61183-B21
HPE 7.68TB NVMe Gen5 High Performance Read Intensive E3.S EC1 E3 Thin Multi Vendor SSD	P91231-B21
HPE 12.8TB NVMe Gen5 High Performance Mixed Use E3S EC1 PS1030 SSD	P70403-B21
HPE 6.4TB NVMe Gen5 High Performance Mixed Use E3S EC1 PS1030 SSD	P70401-B21

Notes: No mixing of SKUs, including the same capacity size. Is allowed be either 10 or 20 of one SKU.

Step 5: Optional Expanded Memory (Either 0 or 4)

Notes:

- Additional memory is optional. Selection is either 0 or 4. No 1,2 or 3 selection is allowed.
- If selected expands memory to 384 GB

Description	SKU
HPE 32GB (1x32GB) Dual Rank x8 DDR5-4800 CAS-40-39-39 EC8 Registered Smart FIO Memory Kit	P50311-F21

Step 6: Select Power Supply (Min 2 / Max 2) No mixing.

Notes: Both power supplies selected must be of the same type. P38997-B21 must be selected for India BIS certification. All other countries should use P44712-B21

Description	SKU
HPE 1800W-2200W Flex Slot Titanium Hot Plug Power Supply Kit	P44712-B21
HPE 1600W Flex Slot Platinum Hot Plug Low Halogen Power Supply Kit	P38997-B21

Step 7: Select Network Adapter

Step 7a: Select Network Adapter - PCIe Options

Notes:

- Min 0 / Max 2
- If P21112-B21 or P08458-B21 or P42044-B21 or P08443-B21 or P25960-B21 is chosen then max. 1 PCIe Network Interface Cards are allowed
- Optics are not included in the menu and will need to be added to the OCA configuration Ad-Hoc. See the Compatible transceiver, DAC and AOC matrix at https://HPE.seismic.com/Link/Content/DCXchPF6p2DdbG2TQ967f698dQgP

Description	SKU
Intel E810-XXVDA4 Ethernet 10/25Gb 4-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P08458-B21
Intel E810-XXVDA2 Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P08443-B21
Intel E810-CQDA2 Ethernet 100Gb 2-port QSFP28 Adapter for HPE	P21112-B21
Mellanox MCX631102AS-ADAT Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P42044-B21
Mellanox MCX623106AS-CDAT Ethernet 100Gb 2-port QSFP56 Adapter for HPE	P25960-B21
HPE SN1610Q 32Gb 2-port Fibre Channel Host Bus Adapter	R2E09A

Configuration Information

Description	SKU
HPE SN1700Q 64Gb 2-port Fibre Channel Host Bus Adapter	R7N87A

Step 7b: Select Network Adapter -OCP3 Options

Notes: If none of P08458-B21, P21112-B21 or P42044-B21 or P08443-B21or P25960-B21 are selected, then Min 1/Max 2

Description	SKU
Broadcom BCM57416 Ethernet 10Gb 2-port BASE-T OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P10097-B21
Broadcom BCM57414 Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P10115-B21
Intel E810-XXVDA2 Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P10106-B21
Mellanox MCX631432AS-ADAI Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P42041-B21

Step 7c: Transceiver Options 10/25 Gb PCIe and OCP3

Description	SKU
HPE 25Gb SFP28 SR 100m Transceiver	845398-B21
HPE BladeSystem c-Class 10GbE SFP+ to SFP+ 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	487655-B21
HPE 25Gb SFP28 to SFP28 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	844477-B21
HPE Aruba Networking 25G SFP28 to SFP28 3m Active Optical Cable	R0M44A

Notes:

- These are representative transceivers. There is a more comprehensive list available that can be added ad-hoc.
- R0M44A is not supported for P10115-B21

Step 7d: Transceiver Options 100Gb PCI

Description	SKU
HPE 100Gb QSFP28 MPO SR4 100m Transceiver	845966-B21
HPE 100Gb QSFP28 to QSFP28 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	845406-B21
HPE Aruba Networking 100G QSFP28 to QSFP28 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	JL307A

Notes:

- These are representative transceivers. There is a more comprehensive list available that can be added ad-hoc.
- JL307A1 is supported for Aruba top-of-rack infrastructure only

Step 8: Compute Ops Manager

Notes: Min 0 / Max 1. Other options are available in the Support Menu.

Description	SKU
HPE Compute Ops Management Standard 1-year Upfront ProLiant SaaS	R7A10AAE
HPE Compute Ops Management Standard 3-year Upfront ProLiant SaaS	R7A11AAE
HPE Compute Ops Management Standard 5-year Upfront ProLiant SaaS	R7A12AAE
HPE OneView w/o iLO including 3yr 24x7 Support Track 1-server LTU	P8B25A

Configuration Information

HPE ProLiant DL345 Gen 11 48 TB 8LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity (SKU S3T65A / S3T65A#GTA)

Common Specifications	
Processor	AMD EPYC 9334 2.7 GHz 32-core 210 W Processor for HPE
Memory	256 GB (1x32GB) Dual Rank x8 DDR5-4800 CAS-40-39-39 EC8
SSDs	Boot - NS204i-u Gen11 NVMe Hot Plug Boot Optimized Storage Device. Cache – see options below
HDDs	See options below. Included backplane kit enables a total of (12) LFF HDDs
Network Adapter	Optional PCIe and OCP3 Network Adapters (see options below)
Expansion Slots	See options below
Controller	HPE MR216i-p Gen11 x16 Lanes without Cache PCI SPDM Plug-in Storage Controller
Power	2x 1000 W or 2x 800 W Flex Slot Power Supply (see options below)
Cooling	ProLiant DL3X5 Gen11 2U Performance Fan Kit and ProLiant DL3X5 Gen11 CPU Performance 2U Heat Sink Kit
Form Factor	2U rail kit included
Licenses	HPE iLO Advanced 1-server License with 3yr Support on iLO Licensed Features

Step 1: Select the HPE ProLiant DL345 Gen 11 48 TB 8LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity

Description	SKU
HPE ProLiant DL345 Gen11 48TB 8LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity	S3T65A
HPE ProLiant DL345 Gen11 48TB 8LFF TAA Compliant Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity	S3T65A#GTA

Step 2: Select Data Drives

Notes: Min 12 / Max 12

Description	SKU
HPE 4TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF LP 1-year Warranty Multi Vendor HDD	833928-B21

Step 3: Select Cache Drives

Notes: Min 2 / Max 2 – no mixing.

Description	SKU
HPE 1.92TB NVMe Gen4 Mainstream Performance Read Intensive SFF BC U.3 Static V2 Multi Vendor SSD	P64844-B21
HPE 1.92TB NVMe Gen4 High Performance Read Intensive SFF BC U.3 CM7 SSD	P63829-B21
HPE 1.92TB NVMe Gen4 High Performance Read Intensive SFF BC U.3 Multi Vendor SSD	P91243-B21

Step 4: Optional Expanded Memory (Either 0 or 4)

Notes:

- Additional memory is optional. Selection is either 0 or 4. No 1,2 or 3 selection is allowed.
- If chosen it expands memory to 384 GB

Description	SKU
HPE 32GB (1x32GB) Dual Rank x8 DDR5-4800 CAS-40-39-39 EC8 Registered Smart FIO Memory Kit	P50311-F21

Configuration Information

Step 5: Optional Bezel

Notes: Min 0 / Max 1

Description	SKU
HPE Gen11 2U Bezel Kit	P50400-B21

Step 6: Select Power Supply (Min 2 / Max 2) No mixing.

Notes: Both power supplies selected must be of the same type. P38995-B21 must be selected for India BIS certification. All other countries should use P03178-B21

Description	SKU
HPE 1000W Flex Slot Titanium Hot Plug Power Supply Kit	P03178-B21
HPE 800W Flex Slot Platinum Hot Plug Low Halogen Power Supply Kit	P38995-B21

Step 7: Select Network Adapter

Step 7a: Select Network Adapter - PCIe Options

Notes: Min 0 / Max 2

Description	SKU
Intel E810-XXVDA4 Ethernet 10/25Gb 4-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P08458-B21
Intel E810-XXVDA2 Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P08443-B21
Intel E810-CQDA2 Ethernet 100Gb 2-port QSFP28 Adapter for HPE	P21112-B21
HPE SN1610Q 32Gb 2-port Fibre Channel Host Bus Adapter	R2E09A
HPE SN1700Q 64Gb 2-port Fibre Channel Host Bus Adapter	R7N87A
Mellanox MCX631102AS-ADAT Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P42044-B21
Mellanox MCX623106AS-CDAT Ethernet 100Gb 2-port QSFP56 Adapter for HPE	P25960-B21

Step 7b: Select Network Adapter -OCP3 Options

Notes: Min 0 / Max 1, unless if none of P08458-B21, P08443-B21, P21112-B21, P42044-B21 or P25960-B21are selected, then Min 1/Max 1. There must be an Ethernet card chosen between the PCIe and OCP3 options.

Description	SKU
Broadcom BCM57416 Ethernet 10Gb 2-port BASE-T OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P10097-B21
Broadcom BCM57414 Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P10115-B21
Intel E810-XXVDA2 Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P10106-B21
Mellanox MCX631432AS-ADAI Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P42041-B21

Step 7c: Optional Transceivers 10/25 GB PCIe and OCP3

Notes: Min 0. Listed below are selected options. More options can be found at https://HPE.seismic.com/Link/Content/DCXchPF6p2DdbG2TQ967f698dQgP in the Compatible transceiver, DAC and AOC matrix. These other options can be added in OCA via Ad-hoc.

Description	SKU
HPE 25Gb SFP28 SR 100m Transceiver	845398-B21
HPE BladeSystem c-Class 10GbE SFP+ to SFP+ 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	487655-B21
HPE 25Gb SFP28 to SFP28 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	844477-B21
HPE Aruba Networking 25G SFP28 to SFP28 3m Active Optical Cable	R0M44A

Notes: R0M44A is not supported for P10115-B21

Configuration Information

Step 7d: Optional Transceivers 100 GB PCIe

Notes: Min 0. Listed below are selected options. More options can be found at https://HPE.seismic.com/Link/Content/DCXchPF6p2DdbG2TQ967f698dQgP in the Compatible transceiver, DAC and AOC matrix. These other options can be added in OCA via Ad-hoc.

Description	SKU
HPE 100Gb QSFP28 MPO SR4 100m Transceiver	845966-B21
HPE 100Gb QSFP28 to QSFP28 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	845406-B21
HPE Aruba Networking 100G QSFP28 to QSFP28 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	JL307A

Notes: JL307A is supported for HPE Aruba Networking top-of-rack infrastructure only

Step 8: Compute Ops Manager

Notes: Min 0 / Max 1. Other options are available in the Support Menu.

Description	SKU
HPE Compute Ops Management Standard 3-year Upfront ProLiant SaaS	R7A11AAE
HPE Compute Ops Management Standard 5-year Upfront ProLiant SaaS	R7A12AAE
HPE OneView w/o iLO including 3yr 24x7 Support Track 1-server LTU	P8B25A

HPE ProLiant DL345 Gen 11 96 TB 8LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity (SKU S3T66A / S3T66A#GTA).

Common Specifications	
Processor	AMD EPYC 9454P 2.75 GHz 48-core 290 W Processor for HPE
Memory	256 GB (1x32GB) Dual Rank x8 DDR5-4800 CAS-40-39-39 EC8
SSDs	Boot - NS204i-u Gen11 NVMe Hot Plug Boot Optimized Storage Device. Cache – see options below
HDDs	See options below. Included backplane kit enables a total of (12) LFF HDDs
Network Adapter	Optional PCIe and OCP3 Network Adapters (see options below)
Expansion Slots	See options below
Controller	HPE MR216i-p Gen11 x16 Lanes without Cache PCI SPDM Plug-in Storage Controller
Power	2x 1000 W or 2x 800 W Flex Slot Power Supply (see options below)
Cooling	ProLiant DL3X5 Gen11 2U Performance Fan Kit and ProLiant DL3X5 Gen11 CPU Performance 2U Heat Sink Kit
Form Factor	2U rail kit included
Licenses	HPE iLO Advanced 1-server License with 3yr Support on iLO Licensed Features

Step 1: Select the HPE ProLiant DL345 Gen 11 96 TB 8LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity

Description	SKU
HPE ProLiant DL345 Gen11 96TB 8LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity	S3T66A
HPE ProLiant DL345 Gen11 96TB 8LFF TAA Compliant Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity	S3T66A#GTA

Step 2: Select Data Drives

Notes: Min 12 / Max 12

Description	SKU
HPE 8TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF LP 1-year Warranty 512e Multi Vendor HDD	834031-B21

Configuration Information

Step 3: Select Cache Drives

Notes: Min 2 / Max 2 – No mixing

Description	SKU
HPE 3.84TB NVMe Gen4 Mainstream Performance Read Intensive SFF BC U.3 Static V2 Multi Vendor SSD	P64846-B21
HPE 3.84TB NVMe Gen4 High Performance Read Intensive SFF BC U.3 CM7 SSD	P63833-B21
HPE 3.84TB NVMe Gen4 High Performance Read Intensive SFF BC U.3 Multi Vendor SSD	P91245-B21

Step 4: Optional Expanded Memory (Either 0 or 4)

Notes:

- Additional memory is optional. Selection is either 0 or 4. No 1,2 or 3 selection is allowed.
- If chosen it expands memory to 384 GB

Description	SKU
HPE 32GB (1x32GB) Dual Rank x8 DDR5-4800 CAS-40-39-39 EC8 Registered Smart FIO Memory Kit	P50311-F21

Step 5: Optional Bezel

Notes: Min 0 / Max 1

Description	SKU
HPE Gen11 2U Bezel Kit	P50400-B21

Step 6: Select Power Supply (Min 2 / Max 2) No mixing.

Notes: Both power supplies selected must be of the same type. P38995-B21 must be selected for India BIS certification. All other countries should use P03178-B21

Description	SKU
HPE 1000W Flex Slot Titanium Hot Plug Power Supply Kit	P03178-B21
HPE 800W Flex Slot Platinum Hot Plug Low Halogen Power Supply Kit	P38995-B21

Step 7: Select Network Adapter

Step 7a: Select Network Adapter - PCIe Options

Notes: Min 0 / Max 2

Description	SKU
Intel E810-XXVDA4 Ethernet 10/25Gb 4-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P08458-B21
Intel E810-XXVDA2 Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P08443-B21
Intel E810-CQDA2 Ethernet 100Gb 2-port QSFP28 Adapter for HPE	P21112-B21
HPE SN1610Q 32Gb 2-port Fibre Channel Host Bus Adapter	R2E09A
HPE SN1700Q 64Gb 2-port Fibre Channel Host Bus Adapter	R7N87A
Mellanox MCX631102AS-ADAT Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P42044-B21
Mellanox MCX623106AS-CDAT Ethernet 100Gb 2-port QSFP56 Adapter for HPE	P25960-B21

Step 7b: Select Network Adapter -OCP3 Options

Notes: Min 0 / Max 1, unless if none of P08458-B21, P08443-B21, P21112-B21, P42044-B21 or P25960-B21are selected, then Min 1/Max 1. There must be an Ethernet card chosen between the PCIe and OCP3 options.

Description	SKU
Broadcom BCM57416 Ethernet 10Gb 2-port BASE-T OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P10097-B21

Configuration Information

Description	SKU
Broadcom BCM57414 Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P10115-B21
Intel E810-XXVDA2 Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P10106-B21
Mellanox MCX631432AS-ADAI Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P42041-B21

Step 7c: Optional Transceivers 10/25 GB PCIe and OCP3

Notes: Min 0. Listed below are selected options. More options can be found at https://HPE.seismic.com/Link/Content/DCXchPF6p2DdbG2TQ967f698dQgP in the Compatible transceiver, DAC and AOC matrix. These other options can be added in OCA via Ad-hoc.

Description	SKU
HPE 25Gb SFP28 SR 100m Transceiver	845398-B21
HPE BladeSystem c-Class 10GbE SFP+ to SFP+ 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	487655-B21
HPE 25Gb SFP28 to SFP28 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	844477-B21
HPE Aruba Networking 25G SFP28 to SFP28 3m Active Optical Cable	R0M44A

Notes: R0M44A is not supported for P10115-B21

Step 7d: Optional Transceivers 100 GB PCIe

Notes: Min 0. Listed below are selected options. More options can be found at https://HPE.seismic.com/Link/Content/DCXchPF6p2DdbG2TQ967f698dQgP in the Compatible transceiver, DAC and AOC matrix. These other options can be added in OCA via Ad-hoc.

Description	SKU
HPE 100Gb QSFP28 MPO SR4 100m Transceiver	845966-B21
HPE 100Gb QSFP28 to QSFP28 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	845406-B21
HPE Aruba Networking 100G QSFP28 to QSFP28 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	JL307A

Notes: JL307A is supported for HPE Aruba Networking top-of-rack infrastructure only

Step 8: Compute Ops Manager

Notes: Min 0 / Max 1. Other options are available in the Support Menu.

Description	SKU
HPE Compute Ops Management Standard 3-year Upfront ProLiant SaaS	R7A11AAE
HPE Compute Ops Management Standard 5-year Upfront ProLiant SaaS	R7A12AAE
HPE OneView w/o iLO including 3yr 24x7 Support Track 1-server LTU	P8B25A

Configuration Information

HPE ProLiant DL345 Gen 11 192 TB 8LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity (SKU S3T67A / S3T67A#GTA)

Common Specifications	
Processor	AMD EPYC 9534 2.45 GHz 64-core 280 W Processor for HPE
Memory	256 GB (1x32GB) Dual Rank x8 DDR5-4800 CAS-40-39-39 EC8
SSDs	Boot - NS204i-u Gen11 NVMe Hot Plug Boot Optimized Storage Device. Cache – see options below
HDDs	See options below. Included backplane kit enables a total of (12) LFF HDDs
Network Adapter	Optional PCIe and OCP3 Network Adapters (see options below)
Expansion Slots	See options below
Controllers	HPE MR216i-p Gen11 x16 Lanes without Cache PCI SPDM Plug-in Storage Controller
Power	2x 1000 W or 2x 800 W Flex Slot Power Supply (see options below)
Cooling	ProLiant DL3X5 Gen11 2U Performance Fan Kit and ProLiant DL3X5 Gen11 CPU Performance 2U Heat Sink Kit
Form Factor	2U rail kit included
Licenses	HPE iLO Advanced 1-server License with 3yr Support on iLO Licensed Features

Step 1: Select the HPE ProLiant DL345 Gen 11 192 TB 8LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity

Description	SKU
HPE ProLiant DL345 Gen11 192TB 8LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity	S3T67A
HPE ProLiant DL345 Gen11 192TB 8LFF TAA Compliant Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity	S3T67A#GTA

Step 2: Select Data Drives

Notes: Min 12 / Max 12 – no mixing

Description	SKU
HPE 16TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF LP 1-year Warranty Helium 512e ISE Multi Vendor HDD	P23608-B21
HPE 24TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF LP 1-year Warranty Helium 512e ISE Multi Vendor HDD	P68583-B21

Notes: Use of the24TB drive configuration requires pre-authorization by the Cohesity Product Manager

Step 3: Select Cache Drives

Notes: Min 2 / Max 2 – No mixing

Description	SKU
HPE 7.68TB NVMe Gen4 Mainstream Performance Read Intensive SFF BC U.3 Static V2 Multi Vendor SSD	P64848-B21
HPE 7.68TB NVMe Gen4 High Performance Read Intensive SFF BC U.3 CM7 SSD	P63837-B21
HPE 7.68TB NVMe Gen4 High Performance Read Intensive SFF BC U.3 Multi Vendor SSD	P91247-B21

Step 4: Optional Expanded Memory (Either 0 or 4)

Notes:

- Additional memory is optional. Selection is either 0 or 4. No 1,2 or 3 selection is allowed.
- If chosen it expands memory to 384 GB

Description	SKU
HPE 32GB (1x32GB) Dual Rank x8 DDR5-4800 CAS-40-39-39 EC8 Registered Smart FIO Memory Kit	P50311-F21

Configuration Information

Step 5: Optional Bezel

Notes: Min 0 / Max 1

Description	SKU
HPE Gen11 2U Bezel Kit	P50400-B21

Step 6: Select Power Supply (Min 2 / Max 2) No mixing.

Notes: Both power supplies selected must be of the same type. P38995-B21 must be selected for India BIS certification. All other countries should use P03178-B21

Description	SKU
HPE 1000W Flex Slot Titanium Hot Plug Power Supply Kit	P03178-B21
HPE 800W Flex Slot Platinum Hot Plug Low Halogen Power Supply Kit	P38995-B21

Step 7: Select Network Adapter

Step 7a: Select Network Adapter - PCIe Options

Notes: Min 0 / Max 2

Description	SKU
Intel E810-XXVDA4 Ethernet 10/25Gb 4-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P08458-B21
Intel E810-XXVDA2 Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P08443-B21
Intel E810-CQDA2 Ethernet 100Gb 2-port QSFP28 Adapter for HPE	P21112-B21
HPE SN1610Q 32Gb 2-port Fibre Channel Host Bus Adapter	R2E09A
HPE SN1700Q 64Gb 2-port Fibre Channel Host Bus Adapter	R7N87A
Mellanox MCX631102AS-ADAT Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P42044-B21
Mellanox MCX623106AS-CDAT Ethernet 100Gb 2-port QSFP56 Adapter for HPE	P25960-B21

Step 7b: Select Network Adapter -OCP3 Options

Notes: Min 0 / Max 1, unless if none of P08458-B21, P08443-B21, P21112-B21, P42044-B21 or P25960-B21are selected, then Min 1/Max 1. There must be an Ethernet card chosen between the PCIe and OCP3

Description	SKU
Broadcom BCM57416 Ethernet 10Gb 2-port BASE-T OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P10097-B21
Broadcom BCM57414 Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P10115-B21
Intel E810-XXVDA2 Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P10106-B21
Mellanox MCX631432AS-ADAI Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P42041-B21

Step 7c: Optional Transceivers 10/25 GB PCIe and OCP3

Notes: Min 0. Listed below are selected options. More options can be found at https://hpe.seismic.com/Link/Content/DCXchPF6p2DdbG2TQ967f698dQgP in the Compatible transceiver, DAC and AOC matrix. These other options can be added in OCA via Ad-hoc.

Description	SKU
HPE 25Gb SFP28 SR 100m Transceiver	845398-B21
HPE BladeSystem c-Class 10GbE SFP+ to SFP+ 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	487655-B21
HPE 25Gb SFP28 to SFP28 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	844477-B21
HPE Aruba Networking 25G SFP28 to SFP28 3m Active Optical Cable	R0M44A

Notes: R0M44A is not supported for P10115-B21

Configuration Information

Step 7d: Optional Transceivers 100 GB PCIe

Notes: Min 0. Listed below are selected options. More options can be found at: https://HPE.seismic.com/Link/Content/DCXchPF6p2DdbG2TQ967f698dQgP in the Compatible transceiver, DAC and AOC matrix. These other options can be added in OCA via Ad-hoc.

Description	SKU
HPE 100Gb QSFP28 MPO SR4 100m Transceiver	845966-B21
HPE 100Gb QSFP28 to QSFP28 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	845406-B21
HPE Aruba Networking 100G QSFP28 to QSFP28 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	JL307A

Notes: JL307A is supported for HPE Aruba Networking top-of-rack infrastructure only

Step 8: Compute Ops Manager

Notes: Min 0 / Max 1. Other options are available in the Support Menu.

Description	SKU
HPE Compute Ops Management Standard 3-year Upfront ProLiant SaaS	R7A11AAE
HPE Compute Ops Management Standard 5-year Upfront ProLiant SaaS	R7A12AAE
HPE OneView w/o iLO including 3yr 24x7 Support Track 1-server LTU	P8B25A

HPE ProLiant DL380 Gen11 48 TB 12LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity (SKU S4R63A / S4R63A #GTA)

Common Specifications	
Processor	2x Intel Xeon-Gold 6526Y 2.8 GHz 16-core 195 W Processor for HPE
Memory	256 GB (16 x 16 GB) Single Rank x8 DDR5-5600 CAS-46-45-45 EC8
SSDs (Boot)	HPE NS204i-u Gen11 NVMe Hot Plug Boot Optimized Storage Device
SSDs (Cache)	2x HPE 1.6 TB NVMe Gen4 Mainstream Performance Mixed Use SFF BC U.3 Static V2 Multi-Vendor SSD
HDDs	12x HPE 4 TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF LP 1-year Warranty Multi-Vendor HDD
Network Adapter	Optional PCIe and OCP3 Network Adapters (see options below)
Controller	MR216i-o Gen11 x16 Lanes without Cache OCP SPDM Storage Controller
Power	2x 1000 W or 2x 800 W Flex Slot Power Supply (see options below)
Cooling	HPE DL380/DL560 G11 2U High Perf Fan Kit and 2x HPE DL380/DL560 G11 High Perf 2U HS Kit
Form Factor	2U rail kit included
Licenses	HPE iLO Advanced 1-server License with 3yr Support on iLO Licensed Features
Misc	HPE DL380 G11 2SFF U.3 HDD Stacking Kit, HPE DL380 G11 2SFF U.3 HDD Stacking Kit, HPE DL380 G11 2SFF U.3 HDD Stacking Kit, HPE DL380/DL560 G11 2U High Perf Fan Kit, HPE ProLiant DL380 Gen11 NS204i-u Internal Cable Kit, HPE DDR4 DIMM Blank Kit

Step 1: Select the HPE ProLiant DL380 Gen11 48 TB 12LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity

Description	SKU
HPE ProLiant DL380 Gen11 48TB 12LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity	S4R63A
HPE ProLiant DL380 Gen11 48 TB 12LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity (TAA SKU)	S4R63A #GTA

Configuration Information

Step 2: Select Memory

Notes: Min 16 / Max 16

Description	SKU
HPE 16GB (1x16GB) Single Rank x8 DDR5-5600 CAS-46-45-45 EC8 Registered Smart Memory Kit	P64705-B21

Step 3: Select Data Drives

Notes: Min 12 / Max 12

Description	SKU
HPE 4TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF LP 1-year Warranty Multi Vendor HDD	833928-B21

Step 4: Select Cache Drives

Notes: Min 2 / Max 2

Description	SKU
HPE 1.6TB NVMe Gen4 Mainstream Performance Mixed Use SFF BC U.3 Static V2 Multi Vendor SSD	P65007-B21

Step 5: Optional Bezel

Notes: Min 0 / Max 2

Description	SKU
HPE Gen11 2U Bezel Kit	P50400-B21
HPE Bezel Lock Kit	875519-B21

Step 6: Select Power Supply (Min 2 / Max 2) No mixing.

Notes: Both power supplies selected must be of the same type. If country is EMEA then P03178-B21 is required

Description	SKU
HPE 1000W Flex Slot Titanium Hot Plug Power Supply Kit	P03178-B21
HPE 800W Flex Slot Platinum Hot Plug Low Halogen Power Supply Kit	P38995-B21

Step 7: Select Network Adapter

Step 7a: Select Network Adapter - PCIe Options

Notes: Min 0 / Max 2

Description	SKU
Broadcom BCM57504 Ethernet 10/25Gb 4-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P26264-B21
Broadcom BCM57414 Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P26262-B21
Intel E810-XXVDA2 Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P08443-B21
Intel E810-CQDA2 Ethernet 100Gb 2-port QSFP28 Adapter for HPE	P21112-B21
Mellanox MCX631102AS-ADAT Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P42044-B21
Mellanox MCX623106AS-CDAT Ethernet 100Gb 2-port QSFP56 Adapter for HPE	P25960-B21
HPE SN1610Q 32Gb 2-port Fibre Channel Host Bus Adapter	R2E09A
HPE SN1700Q 64Gb 2-port Fibre Channel Host Bus Adapter	R7N87A

Notes: Either 100G PCIe networking card is selected, then Max = 1

Configuration Information

Step 7b: Select Network Adapter -OCP3 Options

Notes: If none of P26264-B21, P26262-B21, P08443-B21, P21112-B21, P42044-B21 or P25960-B21 are selected, then Min 1/Max 1

Description	SKU
Broadcom BCM57416 Ethernet 10Gb 2-port BASE-T OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P10097-B21
Broadcom BCM57414 Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P10115-B21
Intel E810-XXVDA4 Ethernet 10/25Gb 4-port SFP28 OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P41614-B21
Mellanox MCX631432AS-ADAI Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P42041-B21

Step 7c: Optional Transceivers 10/25 GB PCIe and OCP3

Notes: Min 0. Listed below are selected options. More options can be found at: https://HPE.seismic.com/Link/Content/DCXchPF6p2DdbG2TQ967f698dQgP in the Compatible transceiver, DAC and AOC matrix. These other options can be added in OCA via Ad-hoc.

Description	SKU
HPE 25Gb SFP28 SR 100m Transceiver	845398-B21
HPE BladeSystem c-Class 10GbE SFP+ to SFP+ 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	487655-B21
HPE 25Gb SFP28 to SFP28 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	844477-B21
HPE BladeSystem c-Class 10Gb SFP+ SR Transceiver	455883-B21
HPE Aruba Networking 25G SFP28 to SFP28 3m Active Optical Cable	R0M44A
HPE Aruba Networking 25G SFP28 to SFP28 3 m Direct Attach Copper Cable	JL488A1

Notes: R0M44A is not supported for P10115-B21

Step 7d: Optional Transceivers 100 GB PCIe

Notes: Min 0. Listed below are selected options. More options can be found at: https://HPE.seismic.com/Link/Content/DCXchPF6p2DdbG2TQ967f698dQgP in the Compatible transceiver, DAC and AOC matrix. These other options can be added in OCA via Ad-hoc.

Description	SKU
HPE 100Gb QSFP28 MPO SR4 100m Transceiver	845966-B21
HPE 100Gb QSFP28 to QSFP28 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	845406-B21
HPE Aruba Networking 100G QSFP28 to QSFP28 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	JL307A

Notes: JL307A is supported for HPE Aruba Networking top-of-rack infrastructure only

Step 8: Compute Ops Manager

Notes: Min 1 / Max 2. Other options are available in the Support Menu. S2R34AAE is required if GreenLake order and S1A05A required if R7A11AAE or R7A12AAE is ordered.

Description	SKU
HPE Compute Ops Management Standard 3-year Upfront ProLiant SaaS	R7A11AAE
HPE Compute Ops Management Standard with ProLiant Enablement	S2R34AAE
HPE Compute Cloud Management Server FIO Enablement	S1A05A
HPE Compute Ops Management Standard 5-year Upfront ProLiant SaaS	R7A12AAE
HPE OneView w/o iLO including 3yr 24x7 Support Flexible Quantity E-LTU	P8B26AAE

Configuration Information

HPE ProLiant DL380 Gen11 96 TB 12LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity (SKU S4R64A / S4R64A #GTA)

Common Specifications	
Processor	2x Intel Xeon-Gold 6526Y 2.8 GHz 16-core 195 W Processor for HPE
Memory	256 GB (16 x 16 GB) Single Rank x8 DDR5-5600 CAS-46-45-45 EC8
SSDs (Boot)	HPE NS204i-u Gen11 NVMe Hot Plug Boot Optimized Storage Device
SSDs (Cache)	2x HPE 3.2 TB NVMe Gen4 Mainstream Performance Mixed Use SFF BC U.3 Static V2 Multi-Vendor SSD
HDDs	12x HPE 8 TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF LP 1-year Warranty 512e Multi-Vendor HDD
Network Adapter	Optional PCIe and OCP3 Network Adapters (see options below)
Controller	MR216i-o Gen11 x16 Lanes without Cache OCP SPDM Storage Controller
Power	2x 1000 W or 2x 800 W Flex Slot Power Supply (see options below)
Cooling	HPE DL380/DL560 G11 2U High Perf Fan Kit and 2x HPE DL380/DL560 G11 High Perf 2U HS Kit
Form Factor	2U rail kit included
Licenses	HPE iLO Advanced 1-server License with 3yr Support on iLO Licensed Features
Misc	HPE DL380 G11 2SFF U.3 HDD Stacking Kit, HPE DL380 G11 2SFF U.3 HDD Stacking Kit, HPE DL380 G11 2SFF U.3 HDD Stacking Kit, HPE DL380/DL560 G11 2U High Perf Fan Kit, HPE ProLiant DL380 Gen11 NS204i-u Internal Cable Kit, HPE DDR4 DIMM Blank Kit

Step 1: Select the HPE ProLiant DL380 Gen11 96 TB 12LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity

Description	SKU
HPE ProLiant DL380 Gen11 96TB 12LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity	S4R64A
HPE ProLiant DL380 Gen11 96 TB 12LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity (TAA SKU)	S4R64A #GTA

Step 2: Select Memory

Notes: Min 16 / Max 16

Description	SKU
HPE 16GB (1x16GB) Single Rank x8 DDR5-5600 CAS-46-45-45 EC8 Registered Smart Memory Kit	P64705-B21

Step 3: Select Data Drives

Notes: Min 12 / Max 12

Description	SKU
HPE 8TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF LP 1-year Warranty 512e Multi Vendor HDD	834031-B21

Step 4: Select Cache Drives

Notes: Min 2 / Max 2

Description	SKU
HPE 3.2TB NVMe Gen4 Mainstream Performance Mixed Use SFF BC U.3 Static V2 Multi Vendor SSD	P65015-B21

Configuration Information

Step 5: Optional Bezel

Notes: Min 0 / Max 2

Description	SKU
HPE Gen11 2U Bezel Kit	P50400-B21
HPE Bezel Lock Kit	875519-B21

Step 6: Select Power Supply (Min 2 / Max 2) No mixing.

Notes: Both power supplies selected must be of the same type. If country is EMEA then P03178-B21 is required

Description	SKU
HPE 1000W Flex Slot Titanium Hot Plug Power Supply Kit	P03178-B21
HPE 800W Flex Slot Platinum Hot Plug Low Halogen Power Supply Kit	P38995-B21

Step 7: Select Network Adapter

Step 7a: Select Network Adapter - PCIe Options

Notes: Min 0 / Max 2

Description	SKU
Broadcom BCM57504 Ethernet 10/25Gb 4-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P26264-B21
Broadcom BCM57414 Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P26262-B21
Intel E810-XXVDA2 Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P08443-B21
Intel E810-CQDA2 Ethernet 100Gb 2-port QSFP28 Adapter for HPE	P21112-B21
Mellanox MCX631102AS-ADAT Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P42044-B21
Mellanox MCX623106AS-CDAT Ethernet 100Gb 2-port QSFP56 Adapter for HPE	P25960-B21
HPE SN1610Q 32Gb 2-port Fibre Channel Host Bus Adapter	R2E09A
HPE SN1700Q 64Gb 2-port Fibre Channel Host Bus Adapter	R7N87A

Notes: either 100G PCIe networking card is selected, then Max = 1

Step 7b: Select Network Adapter -OCP3 Options

Notes: Note: If none of P26264-B21, P26262-B21, P08443-B21, P21112-B21, P42044-B21 or P25960-B21 are selected, then Min 1/Max 1

Description	SKU
Broadcom BCM57416 Ethernet 10Gb 2-port BASE-T OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P10097-B21
Broadcom BCM57414 Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P10115-B21
Intel E810-XXVDA4 Ethernet 10/25Gb 4-port SFP28 OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P41614-B21
Mellanox MCX631432AS-ADAI Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P42041-B21

Step 7c: Optional Transceivers 10/25 GB PCIe and OCP3

Notes: Min 0. Listed below are selected options. More options can be found at: https://HPE.seismic.com/Link/Content/DCXchPF6p2DdbG2TQ967f698dQgP in the Compatible transceiver, DAC and AOC matrix. These other options can be added in OCA via Ad-hoc.

Configuration Information

Description	SKU
HPE 25Gb SFP28 SR 100m Transceiver	845398-B21
HPE BladeSystem c-Class 10GbE SFP+ to SFP+ 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	487655-B21
HPE 25Gb SFP28 to SFP28 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	844477-B21
HPE BladeSystem c-Class 10Gb SFP+ SR Transceiver	455883-B21
HPE Aruba Networking 25G SFP28 to SFP28 3m Active Optical Cable	R0M44A
HPE Aruba Networking 25G SFP28 to SFP28 3 m Direct Attach Copper Cable	JL488A1

Notes: R0M44A is not supported for P10115-B21

Step 7d: Optional Transceivers 100 GB PCIe

Notes: Min 0. Listed below are selected options. More options can be found at: https://HPE.seismic.com/Link/Content/DCXchPF6p2DdbG2TQ967f698dQgP in the Compatible transceiver, DAC and AOC matrix. These other options can be added in OCA via Ad-hoc.

Description	SKU
HPE 100Gb QSFP28 MPO SR4 100m Transceiver	845966-B21
HPE 100Gb QSFP28 to QSFP28 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	845406-B21
HPE Aruba Networking 100G QSFP28 to QSFP28 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	JL307A

Notes: JL307A is supported for HPE Aruba Networking top-of-rack infrastructure only

Step 8: Compute Ops Manager

Notes: Min 1 / Max 2. Other options are available in the Support Menu. S2R34AAE is required if GreenLake order and S1A05A required if R7A11AAE or R7A12AAE is ordered.

Description	SKU
HPE Compute Ops Management Standard 3-year Upfront ProLiant SaaS	R7A11AAE
HPE Compute Ops Management Standard 5-year Upfront ProLiant SaaS	R7A12AAE
HPE Compute Ops Management Standard with ProLiant Enablement	S2R34AAE
HPE Compute Cloud Management Server FIO Enablement	S1A05A
HPE OneView w/o iLO including 3yr 24x7 Support Flexible Quantity E-LTU	P8B26AAE

Configuration Information

HPE ProLiant DL380 Gen11 144 TB 12LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity (SKU S4R65A / S4R65A #GTA)

Common Specifications	
Processor	2x Intel Xeon-Gold 6526Y 2.8 GHz 16-core 195 W Processor for HPE
Memory	256 GB (16 x 16 GB) Single Rank x8 DDR5-5600 CAS-46-45-45 EC8
SSDs (Boot)	HPE NS204i-u Gen11 NVMe Hot Plug Boot Optimized Storage Device
SSDs (Cache)	2x HPE 3.84 TB NVMe Gen4 Mainstream Performance Read Intensive SFF BC U.3 Static V2 Multi-Vendor SSD
HDDs	12x HPE 12 TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF LP 1-year Warranty Helium 512e Multi-Vendor HDD
Network Adapter	Optional PCIe and OCP3 Network Adapters (see options below)
Controller	MR216i-o Gen11 x16 Lanes without Cache OCP SPDM Storage Controller
Power	2x 1000 W or 2x 800 W Flex Slot Power Supply (see options below)
Cooling	HPE DL380/DL560 G11 2U High Perf Fan Kit and 2x HPE DL380/DL560 G11 High Perf 2U HS Kit
Form Factor	2U rail kit included
Licenses	HPE iLO Advanced 1-server License with 3yr Support on iLO Licensed Features
Misc	HPE DL380 G11 2SFF U.3 HDD Stacking Kit, HPE DL380 G11 2SFF U.3 HDD Stacking Kit, HPE DL380 G11 2SFF U.3 HDD Stacking Kit, HPE DL380/DL560 G11 2U High Perf Fan Kit, HPE ProLiant DL380 Gen11 NS204i-u Internal Cable Kit, HPE DDR4 DIMM Blank Kit

Step 1: Select the HPE ProLiant DL380 Gen11 144 TB 12LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity

Description	SKU
HPE ProLiant DL380 Gen11 144TB 12LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity	S4R65A
HPE ProLiant DL380 Gen11 144 TB 12LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity (TAA SKU)	S4R65A #GTA

Step 2: Select Memory

Notes: Min 16 / Max 16

Description	SKU
HPE 16GB (1x16GB) Single Rank x8 DDR5-5600 CAS-46-45-45 EC8 Registered Smart Memory Kit	P64705-B21

Step 3: Select Data Drives

Notes: Min 12 / Max 12

Description	SKU
HPE 12TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF LP 1-year Warranty Helium 512e Multi Vendor HDD	881781-B21

Step 4: Select Cache Drives

Notes: Min 2 / Max 2

Description	SKU
HPE 3.84TB NVMe Gen4 Mainstream Performance Read Intensive SFF BC U.3 Static V2 Multi Vendor SSD	P64846-B21

Configuration Information

Step 5: Optional Bezel

Notes: Min 0 / Max 2

Description	SKU
HPE Gen11 2U Bezel Kit	P50400-B21
HPE Bezel Lock Kit	875519-B21

Step 6: Select Power Supply (Min 2 / Max 2) No mixing.

Notes: Both power supplies selected must be of the same type. If country is EMEA then P03178-B21 is required

Description	SKU
HPE 1000W Flex Slot Titanium Hot Plug Power Supply Kit	P03178-B21
HPE 800W Flex Slot Platinum Hot Plug Low Halogen Power Supply Kit	P38995-B21

Step 7: Select Network Adapter

Step 7a: Select Network Adapter - PCIe Options

Notes: Min 0 / Max 2

Description	SKU
Broadcom BCM57504 Ethernet 10/25Gb 4-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P26264-B21
Broadcom BCM57414 Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P26262-B21
Intel E810-XXVDA2 Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P08443-B21
Intel E810-CQDA2 Ethernet 100Gb 2-port QSFP28 Adapter for HPE	P21112-B21
Mellanox MCX631102AS-ADAT Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P42044-B21
Mellanox MCX623106AS-CDAT Ethernet 100Gb 2-port QSFP56 Adapter for HPE	P25960-B21
HPE SN1610Q 32Gb 2-port Fibre Channel Host Bus Adapter	R2E09A
HPE SN1700Q 64Gb 2-port Fibre Channel Host Bus Adapter	R7N87A

Notes: either 100G PCIe networking card is selected, then Max = 1

Step 7b: Select Network Adapter -OCP3 Options

Notes: If none of P26264-B21, P26262-B21, P08443-B21, P21112-B21, P42044-B21 or P25960-B21 are selected, then Min 1/Max 1

Description	SKU
Broadcom BCM57416 Ethernet 10Gb 2-port BASE-T OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P10097-B21
Broadcom BCM57414 Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P10115-B21
Intel E810-XXVDA4 Ethernet 10/25Gb 4-port SFP28 OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P41614-B21
Mellanox MCX631432AS-ADAI Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P42041-B21

Step 7c: Optional Transceivers 10/25 GB PCIe and OCP3

Notes: Min 0. Listed below are selected options. More options can be found at: https://HPE.seismic.com/Link/Content/DCXchPF6p2DdbG2TQ967f698dQgP in the Compatible transceiver, DAC and AOC matrix. These other options can be added in OCA via Ad-hoc.

Description	SKU
HPE 25Gb SFP28 SR 100m Transceiver	845398-B21

Configuration Information

Description	SKU
HPE BladeSystem c-Class 10GbE SFP+ to SFP+ 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	487655-B21
HPE 25Gb SFP28 to SFP28 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	844477-B21
HPE BladeSystem c-Class 10Gb SFP+ SR Transceiver	455883-B21
HPE Aruba Networking 25G SFP28 to SFP28 3m Active Optical Cable	R0M44A
HPE Aruba Networking 25G SFP28 to SFP28 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	JL488A

Notes: R0M44A is not supported for P10115-B21

Step 7d: Optional Transceivers 100 GB PCIe

Notes: Min 0. Listed below are selected options. More options can be found at: https://HPE.seismic.com/Link/Content/DCXchPF6p2DdbG2TQ967f698dQgP in the Compatible transceiver, DAC and AOC matrix. These other options can be added in OCA via Ad-hoc.

Description	SKU
HPE 100Gb QSFP28 MPO SR4 100m Transceiver	845966-B21
HPE 100Gb QSFP28 to QSFP28 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	845406-B21
HPE Aruba Networking 100G QSFP28 to QSFP28 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	JL307A

Notes: JL307A is supported for HPE Aruba Networking top-of-rack infrastructure only

Step 8: Compute Ops Manager

Notes: Min 1 / Max 2. Other options are available in the Support Menu. S2R34AAE is required if GreenLake order and S1A05A required if R7A11AAE or R7A12AAE is ordered.

Description	SKU
HPE Compute Ops Management Standard 3-year Upfront ProLiant SaaS	R7A11AAE
HPE Compute Ops Management Standard 5-year Upfront ProLiant SaaS	R7A12AAE
HPE Compute Ops Management Standard 5-year Upfront ProLiant SaaS	R7A12AAE
HPE Compute Ops Management Standard with ProLiant Enablement	S2R34AAE
HPE OneView w/o iLO including 3yr 24x7 Support Flexible Quantity E-LTU	P8B26AAE

Configuration Information

HPE ProLiant Compute DL380 Gen12 48 TB 12LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity (SKU S6M11A / S6M11A #GTA)

Common Specifications	
Processor	2x Intel Xeon 6515P 2.3 GHz 16-core 150 W Processor for HPE
Memory	512 GB (32 X 16GB) Dual Rank x8 DDR5-6400 CAS-46-45-45 EC8 Registered Smart Memory Kit
SSDs (Boot)	HPE NS204i-u v2 NVMe Hot Plug Boot Optimized Storage Device
SSDs (Cache)	See options below
HDDs	12x HPE 4 TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF LP 1-year Warranty Multi-Vendor HDD
Network Adapter	Optional PCIe and OCP3 Network Adapters (see options below)
Controller	MR216i-o Gen11 x16 Lanes without Cache OCP SPDM Storage Controller
Power	2x 1000 W or 2x 1600 W Flex Slot Power Supply (see options below)
Cooling	HPE DL380/DL560 G11 2U High Perf Fan Kit and 2x HPE DL380 G11 Standard HS Kit
Form Factor	2U rail kit included
Licenses	See options below

Step 1: Select the HPE ProLiant Compute DL380 Gen12 48 TB 12LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity

Description	SKU
HPE ProLiant Compute DL380 Gen12 48TB 12LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity	S6M11A
HPE ProLiant Compute DL380 Gen12 48 TB 12LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity (TAA SKU)	S6M11A #GTA

Step 2: Select Cache Drives

Notes: Min 2 / Max 2

Description	SKU
HPE 1.6TB NVMe Gen4 Mainstream Performance Mixed Use SFF BC U.3 Static V2 Multi Vendor SSD	P65007-B21

Step 3: Optional Bezel

Notes: Min 0 / Max 2

Description	SKU
HPE Gen11 2U Bezel Kit	P50400-B21
HPE Bezel Lock Kit	875519-B21

Step 4a: Select Power Supply (Min 2 / Max 2) No mixing.

Notes: Both power supplies selected must be of the same type. If country is India, then P38997-B21 is required

Description	SKU
HPE 1000W Flex Slot Titanium Hot Plug Power Supply Kit	P03178-B21
HPE 1600W Flex Slot Platinum Hot Plug Low Halogen Power Supply Kit	P38997-B21

Configuration Information

Step 4b: Select Power Supply Cable (Min 2 / Max 2) No mixing.

Notes: Both power cords selected must be the same type. For P03178-B21 power supply, choose P78156-B21. For India choose P78940-B21

Description	SKU
HPE C13 - C14 250V 10Amp 3m FIO Power Cord	P78156-B21
HPE C13 - C14 250V 10Amp 3m IN FIO Power Cord	P78940-B21

Step 5: Select Network Adapter

Step 5a: Select Network Adapter - PCIe Options

Notes: Min 0 / Max 2

Description	SKU
Broadcom BCM57504 Ethernet 10/25Gb 4-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P26264-B21
Broadcom BCM57414 Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P26262-B21
Intel E810-XXVDA2 Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P08443-B21
Intel E810-XXVDA4 Ethernet 10/25Gb 4-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P08458-B21
Intel E810-CQDA2 Ethernet 100Gb 2-port QSFP28 Adapter for HPE	P21112-B21
Mellanox MCX631102AS-ADAT Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P42044-B21
Mellanox MCX623106AS-CDAT Ethernet 100Gb 2-port QSFP56 Adapter for HPE	P25960-B21
HPE SN1610Q 32Gb 2-port Fibre Channel Host Bus Adapter	R2E09A
HPE SN1700Q 64Gb 2-port Fibre Channel Host Bus Adapter	R7N87A

Step 5b: Select Network Adapter -OCP3 Options

Notes: Min 0 / Max 1, unless if none of P26264-B21, P26262-B21, P08443-B21, P08458-B21, P21112-B21, P42044-B21 or P25960-B21 are selected, then Min 1/Max 1.

Description	SKU
Broadcom BCM57416 Ethernet 10Gb 2-port BASE-T OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P10097-B21
Broadcom BCM57414 Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P10115-B21
Intel E810-XXVDA4 Ethernet 10/25Gb 4-port SFP28 OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P41614-B21
Intel E810-XXVDA2 Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P10106-B21
Mellanox MCX631432AS-ADAI Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P42041-B21

Step 5c: Optional Transceivers 10/25 GB PCIe and OCP3

Notes: Min 0. Listed below are selected options. More options can be found at: https://HPE.seismic.com/Link/Content/DCXchPF6p2DdbG2TQ967f698dQgP in the Compatible transceiver, DAC and AOC matrix. These other options can be added in OCA via Ad-hoc.

Description	SKU
HPE 25Gb SFP28 SR 100m Transceiver	845398-B21
HPE BladeSystem c-Class 10GbE SFP+ to SFP+ 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	487655-B21
HPE 25Gb SFP28 to SFP28 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	844477-B21
HPE BladeSystem c-Class 10Gb SFP+ SR Transceiver	455883-B21
HPE Aruba Networking 25G SFP28 to SFP28 3m Active Optical Cable	R0M44A

Configuration Information

Description	SKU
HPE Aruba Networking 25G SFP28 to SFP28 3 m Direct Attach Copper Cable	JL488A1

Notes: R0M44A is not supported for P10115-B21 or P26262-B21

Step 5d: Optional Transceivers 100 GB PCIe

Notes: Min 0. Listed below are selected options. More options can be found at: https://HPE.seismic.com/Link/Content/DCXchPF6p2DdbG2TQ967f698dQgP in the Compatible transceiver, DAC and AOC matrix. These other options can be added in OCA via Ad-hoc.

Description	SKU
HPE 100Gb QSFP28 MPO SR4 100m Transceiver	845966-B21
HPE 100Gb QSFP28 to QSFP28 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	845406-B21
HPE Aruba Networking 100G QSFP28 to QSFP28 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	JL307A

Notes: JL307A is supported for HPE Aruba Networking top-of-rack infrastructure only

Step 6: Server and Ops Management

Notes: Min 1 / Max 1. Other options are available in the Support Menu. IF S5E59AAE or S5E60AAE is selected THEN (Min 1 / Max 1) S1A05A (Compute Cloud) is required

Description	SKU
HPE iLO Advanced Electronic License with 3yr Support on iLO Licensed Features	E6U64ABE
HPE OneView including 3yr 24x7 Support Flexible Quantity E-LTU	E5Y35AAE
HPE Compute Ops Management Advanced 3-year Upfront ProLiant SaaS	S5E59AAE
HPE Compute Ops Management Advanced 5-year Upfront ProLiant SaaS	S5E60AAE

Configuration Information

HPE ProLiant Compute DL380 Gen12 96 TB 12LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity (SKU S6M12A / S6M12A #GTA)

Common Specifications	
Processor	2x Intel Xeon 6515P 2.3 GHz 16-core 150 W Processor for HPE
Memory	512 GB (32 X 16GB) Dual Rank x8 DDR5-6400 CAS-46-45-45 EC8 Registered Smart Memory Kit
SSDs (Boot)	HPE NS204i-u v2 NVMe Hot Plug Boot Optimized Storage Device
SSDs (Cache)	See options below
HDDs	12x HPE 8 TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF LP 1-year Warranty Multi-Vendor HDD
Network Adapter	Optional PCIe and OCP3 Network Adapters (see options below)
Controller	MR216i-o Gen11 x16 Lanes without Cache OCP SPDM Storage Controller
Power	2x 1000 W or 2x 1600 W Flex Slot Power Supply (see options below)
Cooling	HPE DL380/DL560 G11 2U High Perf Fan Kit and 2x HPE DL380 G11 Standard HS Kit
Form Factor	2U rail kit included
Licenses	See options below

Step 1: Select the HPE ProLiant Compute DL380 Gen12 96 TB 12LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity

Description	SKU
HPE ProLiant Compute DL380 Gen12 96TB 12LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity	S6M12A
HPE ProLiant Compute DL380 Gen12 96 TB 12LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity (TAA SKU)	S6M12A #GTA

Step 2: Select Cache Drives

Notes: Min 2 / Max 2

Description	SKU
HPE 3.2TB NVMe Gen4 Mainstream Performance Mixed Use SFF BC U.3 Static V2 Multi Vendor SSD	P65015-B21

Step 3: Optional Bezel

Notes: Min 0 / Max 2

Description	SKU
HPE Gen11 2U Bezel Kit	P50400-B21
HPE Bezel Lock Kit	875519-B21

Step 4a: Select Power Supply (Min 2 / Max 2) No mixing.

Notes: Both power supplies selected must be of the same type. If country is India, then P38997-B21 is required

Description	SKU
HPE 1000W Flex Slot Titanium Hot Plug Power Supply Kit	P03178-B21
HPE 1600W Flex Slot Platinum Hot Plug Low Halogen Power Supply Kit	P38997-B21

Step 4b: Select Power Supply Cable (Min 2 / Max 2) No mixing.

Notes: Both power cords selected must be the same type. For P03178-B21 power supply, choose P78156-B21. For India choose P78940-B21

Configuration Information

Description	SKU
HPE C13 - C14 250V 10Amp 3m FIO Power Cord	P78156-B21
HPE C13 - C14 250V 10Amp 3m IN FIO Power Cord	P78940-B21

Step 5: Select Network Adapter

Step 5a: Select Network Adapter - PCIe Options

Notes: Min 0 / Max 2

Description	SKU
Broadcom BCM57504 Ethernet 10/25Gb 4-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P26264-B21
Broadcom BCM57414 Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P26262-B21
Intel E810-XXVDA2 Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P08443-B21
Intel E810-XXVDA4 Ethernet 10/25Gb 4-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P08458-B21
Intel E810-CQDA2 Ethernet 100Gb 2-port QSFP28 Adapter for HPE	P21112-B21
Mellanox MCX631102AS-ADAT Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P42044-B21
Mellanox MCX623106AS-CDAT Ethernet 100Gb 2-port QSFP56 Adapter for HPE	P25960-B21
HPE SN1610Q 32Gb 2-port Fibre Channel Host Bus Adapter	R2E09A
HPE SN1700Q 64Gb 2-port Fibre Channel Host Bus Adapter	R7N87A

Step 5b: Select Network Adapter -OCP3 Options

Notes: Min 0 / Max 1, unless P26264-B21, P26262-B21, P08443-B21, P08458-B21, P21112-B21, P42044-B21 or P25960-B21 are selected, then Min 1/Max 1.

Description	SKU
Broadcom BCM57416 Ethernet 10Gb 2-port BASE-T OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P10097-B21
Broadcom BCM57414 Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P10115-B21
Intel E810-XXVDA4 Ethernet 10/25Gb 4-port SFP28 OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P41614-B21
Intel E810-XXVDA2 Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P10106-B21
Mellanox MCX631432AS-ADAI Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P42041-B21

Step 5c: Optional Transceivers 10/25 GB PCIe and OCP3

Notes: Min 0. Listed below are selected options. More options can be found at: https://HPE.seismic.com/Link/Content/DCXchPF6p2DdbG2TQ967f698dQgP in the Compatible transceiver, DAC and AOC matrix. These other options can be added in OCA via Ad-hoc.

Description	SKU
HPE 25Gb SFP28 SR 100m Transceiver	845398-B21
HPE BladeSystem c-Class 10GbE SFP+ to SFP+ 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	487655-B21
HPE 25Gb SFP28 to SFP28 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	844477-B21
HPE BladeSystem c-Class 10Gb SFP+ SR Transceiver	455883-B21
HPE Aruba Networking 25G SFP28 to SFP28 3m Active Optical Cable	R0M44A
HPE Aruba Networking 25G SFP28 to SFP28 3 m Direct Attach Copper Cable	JL488A1

Notes: R0M44A is not supported for P10115-B21 or P26262-B21

Configuration Information

Step 5d: Optional Transceivers 100 GB PCIe

Notes: Min 0. Listed below are selected options. More options can be found at: https://HPE.seismic.com/Link/Content/DCXchPF6p2DdbG2TQ967f698dQgP in the Compatible transceiver, DAC and AOC matrix. These other options can be added in OCA via Ad-hoc.

Description	SKU
HPE 100Gb QSFP28 MPO SR4 100m Transceiver	845966-B21
HPE 100Gb QSFP28 to QSFP28 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	845406-B21
HPE Aruba Networking 100G QSFP28 to QSFP28 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	JL307A

Notes: JL307A is supported for HPE Aruba Networking top-of-rack infrastructure only

Step 6: Server and Ops Management

Notes: Min 1 / Max 1. Other options are available in the Support Menu. IF S5E59AAE or S5E60AAE is selected THEN (Min 1 / Max 1) S1A05A (Compute Cloud) is required

Description	SKU
HPE iLO Advanced Electronic License with 3yr Support on iLO Licensed Features	E6U64ABE
HPE OneView including 3yr 24x7 Support Flexible Quantity E-LTU	E5Y35AAE
HPE Compute Ops Management Advanced 3-year Upfront ProLiant SaaS	S5E59AAE
HPE Compute Ops Management Advanced 5-year Upfront ProLiant SaaS	S5E60AAE

HPE ProLiant Compute DL380 Gen12 144 TB 12LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity (SKU S6M13A / S6M13A #GTA)

Common Specifications

Processor	2x Intel Xeon 6515P 2.3 GHz 16-core 150 W Processor for HPE
Memory	512 GB (32 X 16GB) Dual Rank x8 DDR5-6400 CAS-46-45-45 EC8 Registered Smart Memory Kit
SSDs (Boot)	HPE NS204i-u v2 NVMe Hot Plug Boot Optimized Storage Device
SSDs (Cache)	See options below
HDDs	12x HPE 12 TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF LP 1-year Warranty Helium 512e Multi-Vendor HDD
Network Adapter	Optional PCIe and OCP3 Network Adapters (see options below)
Controller	MR216i-o Gen11 x16 Lanes without Cache OCP SPDM Storage Controller
Power	2x 1000 W or 2x 1600 W Flex Slot Power Supply (see options below)
Cooling	HPE DL380/DL560 G11 2U High Perf Fan Kit and 2x HPE DL380 G11 Standard HS Kit
Form Factor	2U rail kit included
Licenses	See options below

Step 1: Select the HPE ProLiant Compute DL380 Gen12 144 TB 12LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity

Description	SKU
HPE ProLiant Compute DL380 Gen12 144TB 12LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity	S6M13A
HPE ProLiant Compute DL380 Gen12 144 TB 12LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity (TAA SKU)	S6M13A #GTA

Configuration Information

Step 2: Select Cache Drives

Notes: Min 2 / Max 2

Description	SKU
HPE 3.84TB NVMe Gen4 Mainstream Performance Read Intensive SFF BC U.3 Static V2 Multi Vendor SSD	P64846-B21

Step 3: Optional Bezel

Notes: Min 0 / Max 2

Description	SKU
HPE Gen11 2U Bezel Kit	P50400-B21
HPE Bezel Lock Kit	875519-B21

Step 4a: Select Power Supply (Min 2 / Max 2) No mixing.

Notes: Both power supplies selected must be of the same type. If country is India, then P38997-B21 is required

Description	SKU
HPE 1000W Flex Slot Titanium Hot Plug Power Supply Kit	P03178-B21
HPE 1600W Flex Slot Platinum Hot Plug Low Halogen Power Supply Kit	P38997-B21

Step 4b: Select Power Supply Cable (Min 2 / Max 2) No mixing.

Notes: Both power cords selected must be the same type. For P03178-B21 power supply, choose P78156-B21. For India choose P78940-B21

Description	SKU
HPE C13 - C14 250V 10Amp 3m FIO Power Cord	P78156-B21
HPE C13 - C14 250V 10Amp 3m IN FIO Power Cord	P78940-B21

Step 5: Select Network Adapter

Step 5a: Select Network Adapter - PCIe Options

Notes: Min 0 / Max 2

Description	SKU
Broadcom BCM57504 Ethernet 10/25Gb 4-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P26264-B21
Broadcom BCM57414 Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P26262-B21
Intel E810-XXVDA2 Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P08443-B21
Intel E810-XXVDA4 Ethernet 10/25Gb 4-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P08458-B21
Intel E810-CQDA2 Ethernet 100Gb 2-port QSFP28 Adapter for HPE	P21112-B21
Mellanox MCX631102AS-ADAT Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 Adapter for HPE	P42044-B21
Mellanox MCX623106AS-CDAT Ethernet 100Gb 2-port QSFP56 Adapter for HPE	P25960-B21
HPE SN1610Q 32Gb 2-port Fibre Channel Host Bus Adapter	R2E09A
HPE SN1700Q 64Gb 2-port Fibre Channel Host Bus Adapter	R7N87A

Step 5b: Select Network Adapter -OCP3 Options

Notes: Min 0 / Max 1, unless P26264-B21, P26262-B21, P08443-B21, P08458-B21, P21112-B21, P42044-B21 or P25960-B21 are selected, then Min 1/Max 1.

Configuration Information

Description	SKU
Broadcom BCM57416 Ethernet 10Gb 2-port BASE-T OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P10097-B21
Broadcom BCM57414 Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P10115-B21
Intel E810-XXVDA4 Ethernet 10/25Gb 4-port SFP28 OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P41614-B21
Intel E810-XXVDA2 Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P10106-B21
Mellanox MCX631432AS-ADAI Ethernet 10/25Gb 2-port SFP28 OCP3 Adapter for HPE	P42041-B21

Step 5c: Optional Transceivers 10/25 GB PCIe and OCP3

Notes: Min 0. Listed below are selected options. More options can be found at: https://HPE.seismic.com/Link/Content/DCXchPF6p2DdbG2TQ967f698dQgP in the Compatible transceiver, DAC and AOC matrix. These other options can be added in OCA via Ad-hoc.

Description	SKU
HPE 25Gb SFP28 SR 100m Transceiver	845398-B21
HPE BladeSystem c-Class 10GbE SFP+ to SFP+ 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	487655-B21
HPE 25Gb SFP28 to SFP28 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	844477-B21
HPE BladeSystem c-Class 10Gb SFP+ SR Transceiver	455883-B21
HPE Aruba Networking 25G SFP28 to SFP28 3m Active Optical Cable	R0M44A
HPE Aruba Networking 25G SFP28 to SFP28 3 m Direct Attach Copper Cable	JL488A1

Notes: R0M44A is not supported for P10115-B21 or P26262-B21

Step 5d: Optional Transceivers 100 GB PCIe

Notes: Min 0. Listed below are selected options. More options can be found at: https://HPE.seismic.com/Link/Content/DCXchPF6p2DdbG2TQ967f698dQgP in the Compatible transceiver, DAC and AOC matrix. These other options can be added in OCA via Ad-hoc.

Description	SKU
HPE 100Gb QSFP28 MPO SR4 100m Transceiver	845966-B21
HPE 100Gb QSFP28 to QSFP28 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	845406-B21
HPE Aruba Networking 100G QSFP28 to QSFP28 3m Direct Attach Copper Cable	JL307A

Notes: JL307A is supported for HPE Aruba Networking top-of-rack infrastructure only

Step 6: Server and Ops Management

Notes: Min 1 / Max 1. Other options are available in the Support Menu. IF S5E59AAE or S5E60AAE is selected THEN (Min 1 / Max 1) S1A05A (Compute Cloud) is required

Description	SKU
HPE iLO Advanced Electronic License with 3yr Support on iLO Licensed Features	E6U64ABE
HPE OneView including 3yr 24x7 Support Flexible Quantity E-LTU	E5Y35AAE
HPE Compute Ops Management Advanced 3-year Upfront ProLiant SaaS	S5E59AAE
HPE Compute Ops Management Advanced 5-year Upfront ProLiant SaaS	S5E60AAE

Configuration Information

Select Cohesity Base Software License

Notes:

- Choose a Cohesity “Service” or a Cohesity “DataPlatform” edition. Cohesity “Service” licenses and “DataPlatform” licenses cannot be mixed.
- *Cohesity DataHawk, FortKnox, ThreatProtection, DataClassification, DataProtect aaS, DataProtect M365 aaS, Cohesity DataProtect, DataProtect Replication, SmartFiles, SiteContinuity Service SKUs and Kroll Ontrack Power Controls must include one of the following option codes when ordered.
    - Option Code 001 “New”– For brand new license deployment
    - Option Code 002 “Expansion”– For brand new license on existing entitlement
    - Option Code 003 “Renewal”– For renewal of expiring licenses

Notes: See earlier sections for Cohesity Software Details

SSD and HDD Spares (recommended)

Notes:

- To minimize time to repair defective SSDs or HDDs it is highly recommended to keep spares of these parts on site. The following formula should be used to determine the number of spares to have on site dependent on the number of nodes installed:
    - 3 to 10 nodes of installed - 1 SSD of each type and 1 HDD in server node
    - 11 to 20 nodes installed- 1 SSD of each type in and 2 HDDs in server node
    - 21 to 50 nodes installed - 2 SSDs of each type and 2 HDDs in server node

S2G16A/S2G16A#GTA – HPE ProLiant DL320 Gen11 Hybrid Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity

Description	SKU
HPE NS204i-u Gen11 NVMe Hot Plug Boot Optimized Storage Device	P48183-B21
HPE 1.92TB NVMe Gen4 Mainstream Performance Read Intensive M.2 2280 PE9010 SSD	P80324-B21
HPE 4TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF LP 1-year Warranty Multi Vendor HDD	833928-B21
HPE 8TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF LP 1-year Warranty 512e Multi Vendor HDD	834031-B21
HPE 12TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF LP 1-year Warranty Helium 512e Multi Vendor HDD	881781-B21

S2G17A/S2G17A#GTA – HPE ProLiant DL320 Gen11 Configure-to-order Compute Server for Cohesity

Description	SKU
HPE NS204i-u Gen11 NVMe Hot Plug Boot Optimized Storage Device	P48183-B21

S2G18A/S2G18A#GTA – HPE ProLiant DL320 Gen11 Remote Office Branch Office Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity

Description	SKU
HPE NS204i-u Gen11 NVMe Hot Plug Boot Optimized Storage Device	P48183-B21
HPE 960GB SAS 12G Mixed Use LFF LPC Value SAS Multi Vendor SSD	P37009-B21
HPE 12TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF LP 1-year Warranty Helium 512e Multi Vendor HDD	881781-B21
HPE 20TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF LP 1-year Warranty Helium 512e ISE Multi Vendor HDD	P53553-B21
HPE 24TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF LP 1-year Warranty Helium 512e ISE Multi Vendor HDD	P68583-B21

Configuration Information

S2L73A/S2L73A#GTA – HPE Alletra Storage Server 4120 LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity

Description	SKU
HPE NS204i-u Gen11 NVMe Hot Plug Boot Optimized Storage Device	P48183-B21
HPE 7.68TB NVMe Gen5 High Performance Read Intensive E3S EC1 PS1010 SSD	P70395-B21
HPE 7.68TB NVMe Gen5 High Performance Read Intensive E3S EC1 EDSFF SPDM CM7 SSD	P61183-B21
HPE 15.36TB NVMe Gen5 High Performance Read Intensive E3S EC1 PS1010 SSD	P70397-B21
HPE 12TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF LP 1-year Warranty Helium 512e Multi Vendor HDD	881781-B21
HPE 20TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF LP 1-year Warranty Helium 512e ISE Multi Vendor HDD	P53553—B21
HPE 24TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF LP 1-year Warranty Helium 512e ISE Multi Vendor HDD	P68583-B21

S2L74A/S2L74A#GTA – HPE Alletra Storage Server 4120 192 TB Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity

Description	SKU
HPE NS204i-u Gen11 NVMe Hot Plug Boot Optimized Storage Device	P48183-B21
HPE 7.68TB NVMe Gen5 High Performance Read Intensive E3S EC1 PS1010 SSD	P70395—B21
HPE 8TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF LP 1-year Warranty 512e Multi Vendor HDD	834031—B21

S2L75A/S2L75A#GTA – HPE Alletra Storage Server 4120 384 TB Archive Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity

Description	SKU
HPE NS204i-u Gen11 NVMe Hot Plug Boot Optimized Storage Device	P48183-B21
HPE 7.68TB NVMe Gen5 High Performance Read Intensive E3S EC1 PS1010 SSD	P70395-B21
HPE 16TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF LP 1-year Warranty Helium 512e ISE Multi Vendor HDD	P23608—B21

S3N84A/S3N84A#GTA - HPE ProLiant DL325 Gen 11 EDSFF All-Flash Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity

Description	SKU
HPE NS204i-u Gen11 NVMe Hot Plug Boot Optimized Storage Device	P48183-B21
HPE 3.84TB NVMe Gen5 High Performance Read Intensive E3S EC1 EDSFF SPDM CM7 SSD	P61179-B21
HPE 3.84TB NVMe Gen5 High Performance Read Intensive E3.S EC1 E3 Thin Multi Vendor SSD	P91229-B21
HPE 3.84TB NVMe Gen5 High Performance Read Intensive E3.S EC1 E3 Thin Multi Vendor SSD	P91229-B21
HPE 6.4TB NVMe Gen5 High Performance Mixed Use E3S EC1 PS1030 SSD	P70401-B21
HPE 12.8TB NVMe Gen5 High Performance Mixed Use E3S EC1 PS1030 SSD	P70403-B21
HPE 7.68TB NVMe Gen5 High Performance Read Intensive E3S EC1 EDSFF SPDM CM7 SSD	P61183-B21
HPE 7.68TB NVMe Gen5 High Performance Read Intensive E3.S EC1 E3 Thin Multi Vendor SSD	P91231-B21
HPE 7.68TB NVMe Gen5 High Performance Read Intensive E3.S EC1 E3 Thin Multi Vendor SSD	P91231-B21
HPE 15.36TB NVMe Gen5 High Performance Read Intensive E3S EC1 EDSFF SPDM CM7 SSD	P61187-B21
HPE 15.36TB NVMe Gen5 High Performance Read Intensive E3.S EC1 E3 Thin Multi Vendor SSD	P91233-B21
HPE 15.36TB NVMe Gen5 High Performance Read Intensive E3.S EC1 E3 Thin Multi Vendor SSD	P91233-B21

S3T65A/S3T65A#GTA – HPE ProLiant DL345 Gen 11 48 TB 8LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity

Description	SKU
HPE NS204i-u Gen11 NVMe Hot Plug Boot Optimized Storage Device	P48183-B21
HPE 1.92TB NVMe Gen4 Mainstream Performance Read Intensive SFF BC U.3 Static V2 Multi Vendor SSD	P64844-B21
HPE 1.92TB NVMe Gen4 High Performance Read Intensive SFF BC U.3 Multi Vendor SSD	P91243-B21
HPE 4TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF LP 1-year Warranty Multi Vendor HDD	833928-B21

Configuration Information

S3T66A/S3T66A#GTA – HPE ProLiant DL345 Gen 11 96 TB 8LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity

Description	SKU
HPE NS204i-u Gen11 NVMe Hot Plug Boot Optimized Storage Device	P48183-B21
HPE 3.84TB NVMe Gen4 Mainstream Performance Read Intensive SFF BC U.3 Static V2 Multi Vendor SSD	P64846-B21
HPE 3.84TB NVMe Gen4 High Performance Read Intensive SFF BC U.3 Multi Vendor SSD	P91245-B21
HPE 8TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF LP 1-year Warranty 512e Multi Vendor HDD	834031-B21

S3T67A/S3T67A#GTA – HPE ProLiant DL345 Gen 11 192 TB 8LFF Configure-to-order Server for Cohesity

Description	SKU
HPE NS204i-u Gen11 NVMe Hot Plug Boot Optimized Storage Device	P48183-B21
HPE 7.68TB NVMe Gen4 Mainstream Performance Read Intensive SFF BC U.3 Static V2 Multi Vendor SSD	P64848-B21
HPE 7.68TB NVMe Gen4 High Performance Read Intensive SFF BC U.3 Multi Vendor SSD	P91247-B21
HPE 16TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF LP 1-year Warranty Helium 512e ISE Multi Vendor HDD	P23608-B21
HPE 24TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF LP 1-year Warranty Helium 512e ISE Multi Vendor HDD	P68583-B21

S4R63A– HPE DL380 Gen11 48 TB Server for Cohesity spares

Description	SKU
HPE NS204i-u Gen11 NVMe Hot Plug Boot Optimized Storage Device	P48183-B21
HPE 1.6TB NVMe Gen4 Mainstream Performance Mixed Use SFF BC U.3 Static V2 Multi Vendor SSD	P65007-B21
HPE 4TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF LP 1-year Warranty Multi Vendor HDD	833928-B21

S4R64A– HPE DL380 Gen11 96 TB Server for Cohesity spares

Description	SKU
HPE NS204i-u Gen11 NVMe Hot Plug Boot Optimized Storage Device	P48183-B21
HPE 3.2TB NVMe Gen4 Mainstream Performance Mixed Use SFF BC U.3 Static V2 Multi Vendor SSD	P65015-B21
HPE 8TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF LP 1-year Warranty 512e Multi Vendor HDD	834031-B21

S4R65A– HPE DL380 Gen11 144 TB Server for Cohesity spares

Description	SKU
HPE NS204i-u Gen11 NVMe Hot Plug Boot Optimized Storage Device	P48183-B21
HPE 3.84TB NVMe Gen4 Mainstream Performance Read Intensive SFF BC U.3 Static V2 Multi Vendor SSD	P64846-B21
HPE 12TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF LP 1-year Warranty Helium 512e Multi Vendor HDD	881781—B21

S6M11A– HPE DL380 Gen12 48 TB Server for Cohesity spares

Description	SKU
HPE NS204i-u v2 480GB NVMe Hot Plug Boot Optimized Storage Device	P78279-B21
HPE 1.6TB NVMe Gen4 Mainstream Performance Mixed Use SFF BC U.3 Static V2 Multi Vendor SSD	P65007-B21
HPE 4TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF LP 1-year Warranty Multi Vendor HDD	833928-B21

S6M12A– HPE DL380 Gen12 96 TB Server for Cohesity spares

Description	SKU
HPE NS204i-u Gen11 NVMe Hot Plug Boot Optimized Storage Device	P48183-B21
HPE 3.2TB NVMe Gen4 Mainstream Performance Mixed Use SFF BC U.3 Static V2 Multi Vendor SSD	P65015-B21
HPE 8TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF LP 1-year Warranty 512e Multi Vendor HDD	834031-B21

Configuration Information

S6M13A– HPE DL380 Gen12 144 TB Server for Cohesity spares

Description	SKU
HPE NS204i-u Gen11 NVMe Hot Plug Boot Optimized Storage Device	P48183-B21
HPE 3.84TB NVMe Gen4 Mainstream Performance Read Intensive SFF BC U.3 Static V2 Multi Vendor SSD	P64846-B21
HPE 12TB SAS 12G Business Critical 7.2K LFF LP 1-year Warranty Helium 512e Multi Vendor HDD	881781-B21

Summary of Changes

Date	Version History	Action	Description of Change
03-Aug-2026	Version 50	Changed	Overview section was updated – Main changes: – New Gaia On-Prem – using immutable backup data to drive AI-based outcomes of customer on-prem data – New US Citizen Support options for the most popular software products – Cohesity DSPM, powered by Cyera, continuously discovers, classifies, and monitors sensitive data – Expanded Professional Service Offerings – Component upgrades and new options for the DL325 Gen11 and DL345 Gen11
		Added	New SKUs for software subscription, software perpetual, and professional services have been added: S8E42AAE, S8E43AAE, S8E44AAE, S8E45AAE, S8E46AAE, S8E47AAE, S8E48AAE, S8E49AAE, S8E50AAE, S8E51AAE, S8E52AAE, S8E53AAE, S8E54AAE, S8E55AAE, S8E56AAE, S8E57AAE, S8E58AAE, S8E59AAE, S8E60AAE, S8E61AAE, S8E62AAE, S8E63AAE , S8E64AAE, S8E65AAE, S8E66AAE, S8E67AAE, S8E68AAE, S8E69AAE, S8E70AAE, S8E71AAE, S8E72AAE, S8E73AAE, S8E90AAE, S8E91AAE, S8E92AAE, S8E93AAE, S8E94AAE, S8E95AAE, S8E96AAE, S8E97AAE, S8E98AAE, S8E99AAE, S8F00AAE, S8F01AAE, S8F02AAE, S8F03AAE, S8F04AAE, S8F05AAE, S8E74AAE, S8E75AAE, S8E76AAE, S8E77AAE, S8E78AAE, S8E79AAE, S8E80AAE , S8E81AAE, S8E82AAE, S8E83AAE, S8E84AAE, S8E85AAE, S8E86AAE, S8E87AAE, S8E88AAE, S8E89AAE, S8F22AAE, S8F23AAE, S8F24AAE, S8F25AAE, S8F26AAE, S8F27AAE, S8F28AAE, S8F29AAE, S8F30AAE, S8F31AAE, S8F32AAE, S8F33AAE, S8F34AAE, S8F35AAE, S8F36AAE, S8F37AAE, S8F38AAE, S8F39AAE, S8F40AAE, S8F41AAE, S8F42AAE, S8F43AAE, S8F44AAE, S8F45AAE, S8F46AAE, S8F47AAE, S8F48AAE, S8F49AAE, S8F50AAE, S8F51AAE, S8F52AAE, S8F53AAE, S8F06AAE, S8F07AAE, S8F08AAE, S8F09AAE, S8F10AAE, S8F11AAE, S8F12AAE, S8F13AAE, S8F14AAE, S8F15AAE, S8F16AAE, S8F17AAE, S8F18AAE, S8F19AAE, S8F20AAE, S8F21AAE, S8G08AAE, S8G09AAE, S8G10AAE, S8G11AAE, S8G12AAE, S8G13AAE , S8G14AAE, S8G15AAE, S8G16AAE, S8G17AAE, S8G18AAE, S8G19AAE, S8G20AAE, S8G21AAE, S8G22AAE, S8G23AAE, S8D86AAE, S8D95AAE, S8D96AAE, S8D97AAE, S8D98AAE, S8D99AAE, S8E00AAE, S8E01AAE, S8E02AAE, S8E03AAE, S8E04AAE, S8E05AAE, S8E06AAE, S8E07AAE, S8E08AAE, S8E09AAE, S8E10AAE, S8E11AAE, S8E12AAE, S8E13AAE, S8E14AAE, S8E15AAE, S8E16AAE, S8E17AAE, S8E18AAE, S8E19AAE, S8E20AAE, S8E21AAE, S8E22AAE, S8E23AAE, S8E24AAE, S8E25AAE, S8E26AAE, S8E27AAE, S8E28AAE, S8E29AAE, S8E30AAE, S8E31AAE, S8E32AAE, S8E33AAE, S8E34AAE, S8E35AAE, S8E36AAE, S8E37AAE, S8E38AAE, S8E39AAE, S8E40AAE, S8E41AAE, S8F76AAE, S8F77AAE, S8F78AAE, S8F79AAE, S8F80AAE, S8F81AAE, S8F82AAE, S8F83AAE, S8F84AAE, S8F85AAE,

Summary of Changes

Date	Version History	Action	Description of Change
		Added	S8F86AAE, S8F87AAE, S8F88AAE, S8F89AAE, S8F90AAE, S8F91AAE, S8F92AAE, S8F93AAE, S8F94AAE, S8F95AAE, S8F96AAE, S8F97AAE, S8F98AAE, S8F99AAE, S8G00AAE, S8G01AAE, S8G02AAE, S8G03AAE, S8G04AAE, S8G05AAE, S8G06AAE, S8G07AAE, S8F54AAE, S8F55AAE, S8F56AAE, S8F57AAE, S8F58AAE, S8F59AAE, S8F60AAE, S8F61AAE, S8F62AAE, S8F63AAE, S8F64AAE, S8F65AAE, S8G40AAE, S8G34AAE, S8G35AAE, S8G36AAE, S8G37AAE, S8G38AAE, S8G39AAE, S8G24AAE, S8G25AAE, S8G26AAE, S8G27AAE, S8G28AAE, S8G29AAE, S8G30AAE, S8G31AAE, S8G32AAE, S8G33AAE, S8G41AAE, S8G42AAE, S8G43AAE, P91229-B21, P91231-B21, P91243-B21, P91245-B21
01-Jun-2026	Version 49	Changed	The current version primarily reflects content expansion, SKU lifecycle updates, and naming standardization across HPE Solutions with Cohesity. The changes support a systematic renaming of Government SKUs effective with this release. No net-new SKUs were added beyond those documented; several SKUs are renamed or replaced, aligning the document with current portfolio status and compliance requirements. Additionally, Cohesity SmartFiles Service notes were updated clarifying the below: – SmartFiles is a supporting component to DataProtect. – Not intended as a standalone or primary solution. Repeated and standardized monthly subscription usage notes across services: – Monthly SKUs are not to be used as the primary term. – Intended for off-cycle alignment or term synchronization.
		Removed	Obsolete or not supported SKUs removed - R3P21AAE, S4M20AAE, P57803-K21.
16-Mar-2026	Version 48	Changed	Overview, Standard Features, Configuration Information and Technical specifications sections were updated. Main changes: – Component upgrades and new options for the DL320 G11, Alletra 4120, DL325 G11, DL380 G11 and DL380 G12 have been added. – New processor, memory,and alternate drive as option were added, – Networking cards were removed as not supported in all platforms
		Added	New SKUs added - R7A12AAE, P61183-B21, P70401-B21, P70403-B21, P08443-B21, P42044-B21, P42041-B21, 845398-B21, 487655-B21, 844477-B21, R0M44A, R7A12AAE, S2R34AAE, S1A05A, P80324-B21, P70395-B21
		Removed	Obsolete or not supported SKUs removed - R8F60AAE, R8F61AAE, R8F62AAE, P40515-B21, P57803-K21

Summary of Changes

Date	Version History	Action	Description of Change
15-Dec-2025	Version 47	Added	– Introduced HPE ProLiant DL380 Gen12 Servers for Cohesity in 48 TB, 96 TB, and 144 TB capacities. – Added new SKUs and configuration details for DL380 Gen12 Servers (S6M11A, S6M12A, S6M13A). – Included RecoveryAgent in Cohesity DataCloud and Hybrid Data Cloud Bundles. – Added new Ethernet adapter SKUs and transceiver options for HPE Alletra 4120 and DL320 Gen11. – Added HPE Compute Ops Management and OneView license SKUs to server BOMs.
		Changed	– Updated memory kits, processor SKUs, and transceiver options across multiple server configurations. – Replaced broken Cohesity TAM Support Service link with updated URL. – Updated processor SKUs for HPE Alletra 4120 Storage Server (e.g., replaced 5420+ with 5520+).
		Removed	– Obsoleted DL320 Gen11 12 TB and 48 TB TAA-compliant Server SKUs (S2G19A, S2G20A). – Removed reference to Cyber Recovery Orchestration (CRO) from DataCloud bundles. – Removed legacy OneView license SKUs and outdated configuration references.
02-Sep-2025	Version 46	Changed	– Overview and Standard Features sections were updated - New offerings have been included on "What´s News" section – Configuration Information section was updated - New SKUs for Cohesity DataProtect Service, DataProtect Replication Service and Archive Service have been added. Notes about usage of new SKUs were added. – New SKUs for Cohesity FortKnox aaS, Self-Managed, have been added.
		Added	S6M62AAE, S6M63AAE, S6M64AAE,, S6M65AAE, S6M66AAE, S6M67AAE, S6M68AAE, S6M69AAE, S6M70AAE, S6M71AAE, S6M72AAE, S6M73AAE, S6M74AAE, S6M75AAE, S6M76AAE, S6M77AAE, S6M78AAE, S6M79AAE, S6M80AAE, S6M81AAE, S6M82AAE, S6M83AAE, S6M84AAE, S6M85AAE, S6M86AAE, S6M87AAE, S6M88AAE, S6M89AAE, S6M90AAE, S6M91AAE, S6M92AAE, S6M93AAE, S6M94AAE, S6M95AAE, S6M96AAE, S6M97AAE, S6M98AAE, S6M99AAE, S6N00AAE, S6N01AAE, S6N02AAE, S6N03AAE, S6N04AAE, S6N05AAE, S6N06AAE, S6N07AAE, S6N08AAE, S6N09AAE, R8F48AAE, R8H35AAE R8F49AAE, R8H36AAE, R8F50AAE, R8H24AAE, R8H25AAE, R8H26AAE, R8H27AAE, R8H28AAE, R8H29AAE, R8H30AAE, R8H31AAE, R8H32AAE, R8H33AAE, R8H34AAE, S6N10AAE, S6N11AAE, S6N12AAE, S6N13AAE, S6N14AAE, S6N15AAE, S6N16AAE, S6N17AAE, S6N18AAE, S6N19AAE, S6N20AAE, S6N21AAE, S6N22AAE, S6N23AAE,

Summary of Changes

Date	Version History	Action	Description of Change
		Added	S6N24AAE, S6N25AAES6N95AAE, S6N96AAE, S6N97AAE, S6N98AAE, S6N99AAE, S6P00AAE, S6P01AAE, S6P02AAE, S6P03AAE, S6P04AAE, S6P05AAE, S6P06AAE, S6P07AAE, S6P08AAE, S6P09AAE, S6P10AAE, S6P11AAE, S6P12AAE, S6P13AAE, S6P14AAE, S6P15AAE, S6P16AAE, S6P17AAE, S6P18AAE, S6P19AAE, S6P20AAE, S6P21AAE, S6P22AAE, S6P23AAE, S6P24AAE, S6P25AAE, S6P26AAE, S6P27AAE, S6P28AAE, S6P29AAE, S6P30AAE, S6P31AAE, S6P32AAE, S6P33AAE, S6P34AAE, S6P35AAE, S6P36AAE, S6P37AAE, S6P38AAE, S6P39AAE, S6P40AAE, S6P41AAE, S6P42AAE R8F60AAE, R8F61AAE, R8F62AAE, S6P43AAE, S6P44AAE, S6P45AAE P68583-B21, P63829-B21, P63833-B21, P63837-B21, P42044-B21, P25960-B21, P42041-B21, P8B26AAE, P53553-K21, P68583-K21, P70395-K21
		Removed	S0N33A, S0N34A, S0N35A, P12965-B21, P50227-B21, P50230-B21, P63845-B21, P63849-B21, 833928-K21, 834031-K2, 881781-K21
28-Jul-2025	Version 45	Changed	Survey link updated
07-Apr-2025	Version 44	Changed	Overview, Standard Features, Configuration Information and Technical specifications sections were updated.
06-Jan-2025	Version 43	Changed	Overview, Service and Support and Configuration Information sections were updated.
02-Dec-2024	Version 42	Changed	Overview, Standard Features Service and Support and Configuration Information sections were updated.
03-Sep-2024	Version 41	Changed	Overview and Configuration Information sections were updated.
05-Aug-2024	Version 40	Changed	Overview and Configuration Information sections were updated.
01-Jul-2024	Version 39	Changed	Overview, Service and Support and Configuration Information sections were updated.
06-May-2024	Version 38	Changed	Configuration Information section was updated
01-Apr-2024	Version 37	Changed	Overview, Service and Support and Configuration Information sections were updated.
19-Feb-2024	Version 36	Changed	Overview and Configuration Information sections were updated.
05-Feb-2024	Version 35	Changed	Overview, Standard Features Service and Support and Configuration Information sections were updated. HPE Services Rebranding
04-Dec-2023	Version 34	Changed	Overview, Standard Features Service and Support and Configuration Information sections were updated.
02-Oct-2023	Version 33	Changed	Overview, Standard Features Service and Support and Configuration Information sections were updated.
24-Jul-2023	Version 32	Changed	Overview and Configuration Information sections were updated
10-Jul-2023	Version 31	Changed	Overview, Standard Features, Service and Support, Configuration Information and Technical Specifications sections were updated
03-Apr-2023	Version 30	Changed	Overview and Configuration Information sections were updated
13-Feb-2023	Version 29	Changed	Configuration Information section was updated
16-Jan-2023	Version 28	Changed	Overview, Standard Features, Service and Support, Configuration Information and Technical Specifications sections were updated.

Summary of Changes

Date	Version History	Action	Description of Change
21-Nov-2022	Version 27	Changed	Configuration Information section was updated
07-Nov-2022	Version 26	Changed	Overview, Standard Features, Service and Support, Configuration Information and Technical Specifications sections were updated.
03-Oct-2022	Version 25	Changed	Overview, Standard Features, Configuration Information and Technical Specifications sections were updated.
01-Aug-2022	Version 24	Changed	Overview, Service and Support and Configuration Information sections were updated.
02-May-2022	Version 23	Changed	Overview, Configuration Information and Technical Specifications sections were updated.
07-Mar-2022	Version 22	Changed	Overview, Configuration Information and Technical Specifications sections were updated.
10-Jan-2022	Version 21	Changed	Overview, Configuration Information and Technical Specifications sections were updated.
04-Oct-2021	Version 20	Changed	Overview, Configuration Information and Technical Specifications sections were updated.
07-Sep-2021	Version 19	Changed	Overview, Standard Features, Service and Support, Configuration Information and Technical Specifications sections were updated.
07-Jun-2021	Version 18	Changed	QS name has changed Overview, Standard Features and Configuration Information sections were updated.
04-May-2021	Version 17	Changed	Overview, Service and Support and Configuration Information sections were updated.
15-Mar-2021	Version 16	Changed	Configuration Information section was updated.
01-Feb-2021	Version 15	Changed	Overview, Standard Features, Configuration Information and Technical specifications sections were updated.
07-Dec-2020	Version 14	Changed	Overview, Standard Features, Configuration Information and Technical specifications sections were updated.
05-Oct-2020	Version 13	Changed	Overview, Standard Features and Configuration Information sections were updated.
06-Jul-2020	Version 12	Changed	Overview, Standard Features and Configuration Information sections were updated.
06-Apr-2020	Version 11	Changed	Overview, Standard Features and Configuration Information sections were updated.
02-Mar-2020	Version 10	Changed	Overview and Configuration Information sections were updated.
02-Dec-2019	Version 9	Changed	Overview, Standard Features and Configuration Information sections were updated.
04-Nov-2019	Version 8	Changed	Configuration Information and Technical Specifications sections were updated.
07-Oct-2019	Version 7	Changed	Overview, Configuration Information and Technical Specifications sections were updated.
03-Sep-2019	Version 6	Changed	Configuration Information and Service and Support sections were updated.
05-Aug-2019	Version 5	Changed	Overview, Features Benefits and Configuration Information sections were updated
03-Jun-2019	Version 4	Changed	Configuration Information and Service and Support sections were updated.

Summary of Changes

Date	Version History	Action	Description of Change
15-Apr-2019	Version 3	Changed	Overview and Configuration Information sections were updated.
02-Apr-2019	Version 2	Changed	Overview, Features and benefits, Configuration Information, Core Options and Service sections were updated.
04-Mar-2019	Version 1	New	New QuickSpecs.

Copyright

Have feedback on QuickSpecs? We're listening

Chat now

© Copyright 2026 Hewlett Packard Enterprise Development LP. The information contained herein is subject to change without notice. The only warranties for Hewlett Packard Enterprise products and services are set forth in the express warranty statements accompanying such products and services. Nothing herein should be construed as constituting an additional warranty. Hewlett Packard Enterprise shall not be liable for technical or editorial errors or omissions contained herein.

a00061622enw - 16367 - Worldwide - V50 - 03-August-2026
HEWLETT PACKARD ENTERPRISE
HPE.com